2002-483-435 FINAL REPORT

South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Area

Infrastructure Financing Report

Prepared for:

Texas Water Development Board

Prepared by:
South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group

With administration by:
San Antonio River Authority

AECEIVED

GALLINTS MANAGEMENT

With technical assistance by:

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Moorhouse Associates, Inc.
Open Forum

May 2002

South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Area

Infrastructure Financing Report

Prepared for:
Texas Water Development Board

Prepared by:
South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group

With administration by:
San Antonio River Authority

With technical assistance by:

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Moorhouse Associates, Inc.
Open Forum

May 2002



HDR Engineering, Inc. Project Staff

Herbert W. Grubb, PhD,
Samuel (Sam) K . Vaugh, P.E.
Grady F. Reed

Table of Contents

<u>Section</u>		<u>Page</u>
1	Introduction	1-1
2	Objectives	1-1
3	Methods and Procedures	3-1
4	Results	4-1
5	Policy Recommendations	5-1
6	Public Comments	6-1

Appendices

Appendix A — Example Survey Package

Appendix B — Survey Follow-Up Documentation

Appendix C — IFR Template

Appendix D — Texas Water Development Board Review Letter, with Responses

Appendix E — Completed Surveys

Section 1 Introduction

1.0 Introduction

Senate Bill 2 of the 77th Texas Legislature, requires that an Infrastructure Financing Report (IFR) be incorporated into the regional water planning process. In order to meet this requirement, each regional water planning group (RWPG) is required to examine the funding needed to implement the water management strategies and projects identified and recommended in the region's January 2001 Regional Water Plan. Results of this effort are due to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) by June 1, 2002. The TWDB will consolidate the reports from the 16 regional water planning areas and report to the Texas Legislature no later than October 1, 2002.

To facilitate the RWPG's completion of the statutory directive, the TWDB has prepared guidelines, and a schedule, as follows:

•	September 21, 2001	Regions request funds from TWDB
	 October 17, 2001 	TWDB consider requests for funds
	• June 1, 2002	RWPG submittal of reports to TWDB
	 October 1, 2002 	TWDB submittal of report to Legislature

Section 2 Objectives

2.0 Objectives

The primary objectives of the Infrastructure Financing Report are as follows:

- To determine the number of political subdivisions with identified needs for additional water supplies that will be unable to pay for their water infrastructure needs without some form of outside financial assistance.
- To determine how much of the infrastructure costs in the regional water plans cannot be paid for solely using local utility revenue sources.
- To determine the financing options proposed by political subdivisions to meet future water infrastructure needs (including the identification of any State funding sources considered).
- To determine what role(s) the RWPGs propose for the State in financing the recommended water supply projects.



Section 3 Methods and Procedures

3.0 Methods and Procedures

There are two elements to the Infrastructure Financing Report, as follows: (1) Surveys, and (2) RWPG policy recommendations on the State's role in financing water infrastructure projects. For the South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Area, all water user groups and major water providers having water needs and recommended water management strategies in the 2001 Regional Water Plan were surveyed using the questionnaire provided by the TWDB. See Appendix A for an example survey package including a cover letter, pertinent information from the Regional Water Plan, and the TWDB form. For the water user groups based on county aggregates, such as livestock or mining, where no political subdivision is responsible for the provision of water supplies, the SCTRWPG has included summary recommendations of funding mechanisms for meeting those needs. In counties with County-Other water user groups having needs, County Judges were surveyed.

The survey was mailed via first class U.S. Mail, with 2 follow-up telephone contacts with each political subdivision surveyed that did not respond by the due date. The follow-up activity is documented via phone call log (Appendix B).

Two meetings were conducted for survey recipients to provide background and financial information regarding the Infrastructure Finance Survey, and to respond to questions. The first meeting was on December 5, 2001 at the OMNI Colonnade Hotel in San Antonio for County Judges and Mayors of the region. The meeting was scheduled through the Alamo Area Council of Governments (ACOG), and was one agenda item of the ACOG meeting. Maggie Moorhouse with Moorhouse Associates, Inc. presented an overview of the purpose and scope of the survey and Mr. Herb Grubb with HDR Engineering, Inc. provided information about how the cost estimates in the survey were prepared as well as how the survey recipients were determined. Approximately fifteen Judges and mayors were present for the discussion. Representatives from SAWS, SARA, GBRA and Bexar-Met were available for follow-up questions, and after the meeting, Ms. Moorhouse received several requests for more information. Feedback from this meeting indicated that it provided introduction and background information that was helpful to several of the county survey recipients.

The second meeting was conducted on December 13, 2001 in San Antonio at the boardroom of the San Antonio River Authority. All survey recipients were invited to the meeting, however the focus of the meeting was for mayors and municipal water user groups. Ms. Moorhouse and Mr. Grubb again provided the program. Representatives from SAWS, Bexar-Met and the San Antonio River Authority also attended the meeting and were available to answer questions. Ten persons attended the meeting with representatives from Floresville, Fair Oaks Ranch, City of Live Oak, City of Leon Valley, City of Castle Hills, Shavano Park, Universal City, Canyon Regional Water Authority and Randolph Air Force Base. Feedback from the meeting was positive and attendees indicated that the meeting was helpful in regards to providing meaningful survey responses.

For the second element of the IFR, pursuant to Senate Bill 2 of the 77th Texas Legislature, the SCTRWPG has developed policy recommendations responsive to the following question:

What is the proper role(s) for the State in financing water supply projects identified in the approved regional water plan?

The SCTRWPG gave particular attention to proposed increases in the level of **State Participation** in funding for regional water supply projects to meet needs beyond the reasonable financing capability of local governments, regional authorities, and other political subdivisions involved in building water infrastructure.¹

Prior to submission of the Infrastructure Financing Report (IFR) to the TWDB, the SCTRWPG adopted the IFR at a meeting posted and held in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act with a copy of all materials presented or discussed available for public inspection prior to and following the meeting.

The State Participation Program enables TWDB to purchase a temporary ownership interest in a regional project when local sponsors are unable to assume the debt for an optimally sized facility. TWDB may acquire ownership interests in the water rights or a co-ownership interest in the property or treatment works. Currently, TWDB's participation is limited to a maximum of 50 percent of the project costs and to the portion of the project designated as "excess" capacity. There is also a requirement that the project cannot be reasonably financed without state participation assistance, and that the optimum regional development of the project cannot be reasonably financed without the state participation.

Section 4 Results

4.1 Survey Responses

The SCTRWPG distributed survey packages to 48 municipal water user groups and received 41 responses, an 85 percent response rate. Copies of the completed surveys are included in Appendix E. As shown in Figure 1 and Table 1, definitive survey responses account for about 81 percent of the estimated capital costs of water management strategies recommended in the Regional Water Plan. Aggregated responses indicate that between 71 percent and 90 percent of the estimated costs of water management strategies in the Regional Water Plan cannot be funded solely by local revenue sources, even with State Participation. Hence, \$3.1 billion to \$3.9 billion in the form of outside financial assistance may be necessary to meet water infrastructure needs through year 2050.

Only four (Boerne, Lockhart, Schertz, and Universal City) of the municipal water user groups surveyed indicated that local utility revenue sources, through State Participation, could possibly pay for water management strategies to meet their projected needs. Following is a brief summary of responses from the six Major Providers identified in the 2001 Regional Water Plan:

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

- SAWS and other municipalities will have to meet projected water needs, and need to fund the projects to meet these needs. However, SAWS' currently authorized rates will only support short term projects; e.g.; current rates authorized by City Council are adequate to pay for about 10 percent of estimated capital costs for recommended water management strategies using local utility revenue sources.
- Local revenue sources are primarily committed to Demand Reduction (Conservation), Aquifer Storage & Recovery, the Recycled Water Program, and Short Term Projects.
- SAWS will be actively seeking federal and state dollars to lessen the rate impacts to its customers.

Bexar Metropolitan Water District (BMWD)

- May be able to pay for about 25 percent to 50 percent of estimated capital costs for recommended water management strategies using local utility revenue sources and depending upon opportunities for State Participation.
- BMWD will be seeking state and federal funding mechanisms and exploring all financing options to provide the lowest costs to its customers.



City of New Braunfels / New Braunfels Utilities

• Response indicates that recommended Demand Reduction (Conservation) will be funded using local utility revenue sources while outside financial assistance will be sought for other recommended water management strategies.

City of San Marcos

• No response received to-date.

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA)

 No response requested. Surveyed through municipal customers and/or county representatives.

Canyon Regional Water Authority (CRWA)

 No response requested. Surveyed through municipal customers and/or county representatives.

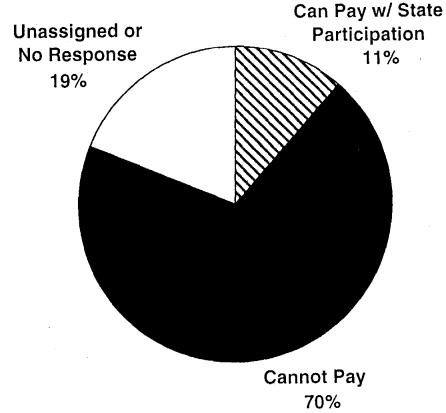
Finally, it is interesting to note that the survey responses indicate that 94 percent to 98 percent of the estimated costs for recommended Demand Reduction (Conservation) can be paid for using local utility revenue sources.

The following were identified by survey respondents as potential sources of outside funding:

- State Participation Program;
- State Revolving Funds;
- State & Federal Funds;
- Community Development Block Grant Program;
- Rural Development;
- Economic Development Administration;
- Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs;
- Underground Water Conservation Districts;
- Grants;
- Low Interest Loans; and
- State Funded Conservation Programs.



Ability to Pay for Water Management Strategies in South Central Texas Regional Water Plan



^{*} Percentages based on estimated costs of water management strategies, not number of water user groups.

ategory	ID#	Entity	Strategy Name	Implementation Date	Capital Cost	Can Pay	Can Pay w/ State Participation	Cannot Pay	Unassigned No Respons
A	1	Alamo Heights	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$168,108	\$168,108	\$168,108	\$0	\$0
Α	1	Alamo Heights	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$11,930,066	\$119,306	\$119,306	\$11,810,760	\$0
A	2	Balcones Heights	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$99,572	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$99,572
Ä	2	Balcones Heights	Purchase/Participale with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$7,953,377	\$ 0	\$0	\$0	\$7,953,3 7 7
Α	3	China Grove	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$26,185	\$0	\$0	\$ 0	\$26,185
A	3	China Grove	Purchase/Participale with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$3,976,689	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,976,689
Α	4	Converse	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$47,720,264	**	•	••	\$47,720,26
A	5	Elmendorf	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$795,338	\$0	\$ 0	\$0	\$795,338
Α	6	Ft. Sam Houston	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$246,442	\$0	\$0	\$ 0	\$246,442
A	6	Ft. Sam Houston	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$11,930,066	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,930,06
Α	7	Helotes	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$37,354	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,354
Α	7	Helotes	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$3,976,689	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,976,689
Α	8	Kirby	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$15,905,755	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,905,75
Α .	9	Lackland AFB	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$182,384	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$182,384
A	9	Lackland AFB	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$11,930,066	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,930,06
A	10	Leon Valley	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$233,003	\$0	\$0	\$233,003	\$0
Á		Leon Valley	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$4,772,026	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$2,972,026	\$0
A		Live Oak	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2010	\$7,953,377	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,953,377
A	12	Olmos Park	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$60,814	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,814
A	12	Olmos Park	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$3,976,689	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,976,689
A		Randolph AFB	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$78,707	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$78,707
À	13	Randolph AFB	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$7,953,377	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,953,377
A	14	SAWS	Aquifer Storage & Recovery - Regional (SCTN-1A)	2000	\$115,402,000	\$115,402,000	\$115,402,000	\$0	\$0
A	14	SAWS	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$50,865,629	\$50,865,629	\$50,865,629	\$0	\$0
Ä		SAWS	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$2,284,122,507	\$0	\$0	\$2,284,122,507	\$0
Ä	14	SAWS	SAWS Recycled Water Program	2010	\$209,231,000	\$125,000,000	\$125,000,000	\$84,231,000	\$0
Ä	14	SAWS	Simsboro Aquiler (SCTN-3c)	2000	\$389,394,583	\$0	\$0	\$389,394,583	\$0
Ä		SAWS	Western Canyon Regional Supply Project	2000	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$ 0	\$0	\$0
Â		Shavano Park	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$32,826	\$ 0	\$0	\$32,826	\$0
Â		Shavano Park	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$7,953,377	\$0	\$ 0	\$7,953,337	\$40
Â		Terrett Hills	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$103,720	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$103,720
A	16	Terrell Hills	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$7,953,377	\$ 0	\$0	\$0	\$7,953,377
Ä		Universal City	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$912,029	\$912.029	\$912,029	\$0	\$0
A		Universal City	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$39,766,887	\$39,766,887	\$39,766,887	\$0	\$0
Â		County-Other (Bexar County)	Lake Dunlap WTP Expansion & Mid-Cities WTS (CRWA)	2000	\$0	\$02,100,D01	400,100,001	••	\$0
Â		County-Other (Bexar County)	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$270,414,832				\$270,414,83
Â		County-Other (Bexar County)	Western Canyon Regional Supply Project	2000	\$0				\$0,414,03
- <u></u>	10	Castle Hills	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$100,994	\$100,994	\$100,994	\$0	\$0
В	•	Castle Hills	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$11,930,066	\$2,982,517	\$5,965,033	\$5,965,033	\$0
8				2000			\$5,965,033 \$97,175	\$5,965,U33 02	\$0 \$0
_		Hill Country Village/Hollywood Park	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)		\$97,175	\$97,175			
6 B		Hill Country Village/Hollywood Park	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$21,474,119 \$0	\$5,368,530	\$10,737,059 \$0	\$10,737,060 \$0	\$0 \$0
-		Hill Country Village/Hollywood Park	Trinity Aquifer - Bexar (BMWD)	2000	**	. \$0		• • •	
В		Somerset	Carrizo Aquillar - Bexar & Guadalupe (BMWD)	2000	\$ 0	. \$0	\$0	\$ 0	\$0 \$0
B	4	BMWD (Other Subdivisions)	Carrizo Aquifer - Bexar & Guadalupe (BMWD)	2000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$ 0	\$0
8		BMWD (Other Subdivisions)	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$1,371,793	\$1,371,793	\$1,371,793	\$0	\$ 0
B	4_	BMWD (Other Subdivisions)	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$280,754,223	\$70,188,556	\$140,377,111	\$140,377,112	\$0
C	1	Castroville	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$56,187	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$56,187
C		Castroville	Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)	2000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C	_	Devine	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$73,782	\$7,378	\$7,378	\$66,404	\$0
C		Devine	Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)	2000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C		Hondo	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$501,151	\$100,230	\$100,230	\$400,921	\$0
C		Hondo	Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)	2000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C		LaCoste	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$20,392	\$1,000	\$3,000	\$17,392	\$0
C		LaCosta	Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)	2000	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0
C		Lylle	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$39,149	\$ 0	\$0	\$39,149	\$0
С		Lytle	Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)	2000	\$ 0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C		Sabinal	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$38,624	\$0	\$0	\$38,624	\$0
С		Sabinal	Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)	2000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$ 0	\$0
С		Uvalde	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$293,207				\$293,207
С		Uvalde	Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)	2000	\$0				\$O
С	8	County-Other (Medina County)	Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)	2000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Kyle	GBRA Canyon Reservoir Contract Renewal	2040	\$0			<u> </u>	\$0
D	1	nyle	Hays/IH35 Water Supply Project		\$0				\$0

Category D E	1D#	Entity Port Lavaca	Strategy Name	Date	Capital Cost	Can Pay	Participation	Cannot Pay	No Response
	2	Ond Lauces							MO MESPONSE
E		PONTAVACA	GBRA Canyon Reservoir Contract Renewal	2010	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	1	Fair Oaks Ranch	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$15,021	\$15,021	\$15,021	\$0	\$0
E	1	Fair Oaks Ranch	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)	2000	\$3,976,688	\$0	\$0	\$3,976,688	\$0
E	1	Fair Oaks Ranch	Western Carryon Regional Supply Project	2000	\$0	\$0	\$ 0	\$0	\$0
E	2	Schertz	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$127,702	\$127,702	\$127,702	\$0	\$0
E	2	Schertz	Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project	2000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
E	3	Seguin	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$445,612	\$0	\$0	\$445,612	\$0
Ε	3	Seguin	Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project	2000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
F	1	Carrizo Springs	Carrizo Aquifer - Local Supply (SCTN-2a)	2000	\$2,073,544	\$414,700	\$829,400	\$1,244,144	\$0
F	1	Carrizo Springs	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$128,922	\$38,600	\$51,500	\$77,422	\$0
F	2	Floresville	Carrizo Aquiler - Local Supply (SCTN-2a)	2040	\$716,466	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$616,466	\$0
F	2	Floresville	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$104,586	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$54,586	\$0
F	3	Lockhart	Carrizo Aquiler - Local Supply (SCTN-2a)	2010	\$6,567,000	\$6,567,000	\$6,567,000	\$ 0	\$0
F	4	County-Other (Atascosa County)	Carrizo Aquiter - Local Supply (SCTN-2a)	2030	\$39,600	\$0	\$0	\$39,600	\$0
G	1	Boerne	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2010	\$156,478	\$156,478	\$156,478	\$0	\$0
G	1	Boerne	Purchase Water from Major Provider	2050	\$8,399,500	\$8,399,500	\$8,399,500	\$0	\$0
G ·	1	Boerna	Western Carryon Regional Supply Project	2000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
G	2	Garden Ridge	Canyon Reservoir - River Diversion (G-15C)	2000	\$4,263,226	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	\$3,013,226	\$0
G	2	Garden Ridge	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2010	\$33,815	\$33,815	\$33,815	\$0	\$0
G	3	New Braunfels	Additional Storage (ASR and/or Surface)	2000	\$15,106,000	\$0	\$0	\$15,106,000	\$0
G	3	New Brauntels	Canyon Reservoir - River Diversion (G-15C)	2000	\$56,640,006	\$0	\$0	\$56,640,006	\$0
G	3	New Brauntels	Carrizo Aquiler - Gonzales & Bastrop (CZ-10D)	2040	\$66,311,189	\$0	\$0	\$66,311,189	\$0
G	3	New Braunfels	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2010	\$864,886	\$864,886	\$864,886	\$0	\$0
G	3	New Braunfels	GBRA Canyon Reservoir Contract Renewal	2010	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
G	4	San Marcos	Additional Storage (ASR and/or Surface)	2000	\$21,970,000				\$21,970,000
G	4	San Marcos	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	2000	\$1,008,282				\$1,008,282
G	4	San Marcos	GBRA Canyon Reservoir Contract Renewal	. 2050	\$0				\$0
G	4	San Marcos	New Colorado River Diversion Option	2030	\$124,528,614		•		\$124,528,614
G	4	San Marcos	Purchase Water from Major Provider	2000	\$22,077,664				\$22,077,664
G	5	Wimberley	Canyon Reservoir (G-24)	2050	\$4,396,086	\$0	\$0	\$4,396,086	\$0
G	6	County-Other (Comal County)	Canyon Reservoir - River Diversion (G-15C)	2000	\$30,451,616				\$30,451,616
G	6	County-Other (Comal County)	Carrizo Aquifer - Gonzales & Bastrop (CZ-10D)	2030	\$124,096,653				\$124,096,653
G	6	County-Other (Comal County)	Western Canyon Regional Supply Project	2000	\$0				\$0
G	7	County-Other (Guadalupe County)	Carrizo Aquifer - Gonzales & Bastrop (CZ-10D)	2000	\$29,366,384	\$0	\$ 0	\$0	\$29,366,384
G	7	County-Other (Guadalupe County)	Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project	2000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
G	В	County-Other (Hays County)	Canyon Reservoir (G-24)	2000	\$7,121,659				\$7,121,659
G		County-Other (Hays County)	Hays/IH35 Water Supply Project	2000	\$0				\$0
G	8	County-Other (Hays County)	New Colorado River Diversion Option	2030	\$11,320,783				\$11,320,783
G	9	County-Other (Kendali County)	Purchase Water from Major Provider	2000	\$58,712,505	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$58,712,505
				Totals	\$4,435,830,464	\$432,269,834	\$511,239,034	\$3,090,312,762	\$834,278,668
				Percentages		9.74	11.53	69.67	18.81

4.2 Aggregated Water User Groups

Water users of the county aggregated water user groups, such as irrigation, are private individuals who must find their own sources of financing for implementation of water management strategies to meet their needs. Among the sources of funding for irrigation water conservation strategies are the TWDB Agricultural Water Conservation Loan Fund and private lending institutions. The TWDB Agricultural Water Conservation Loan Program is available to individuals who reside in a soil and water conservation district, an underground water conservation district, or an irrigation district, if the respective districts participate in the program. In the past the Edwards Aquifer authority and underground water conservation districts located in Region L have provided irrigation water conservation loans to farmers of their respective regions. In addition, individuals can and do obtain loans from the private lending sector, including banks.

Funding to implement weather modification strategies contained in the plan is provided by the local sponsors, with cost sharing from the State. Funding for brush control is available on a cost sharing basis from the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board and the U. S. Department of Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation programs, which the SCTRWPG recommends be continued.

Section 5 Policy Recommendations

5.1 Policy Recommendations on State Role in Infrastructure Financing

The Policy Recommendation Section of the Infrastructure Finance Report has the framework suggested by the following TWDB guidance.

For the second element of the IFR, Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature, Regular Session) requires the RWPGs to develop a policy statement(s) that answers the following question:

What is the proper role(s) for the State in financing water supply projects identified in the approved regional water plans? (Paraphrased from TWC §16.053(q)(2) added in Senate Bill 2, 77th Texas Legislature, Regular Session)

For completing this element, Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature, Regular Session) requires that RWPGs give particular attention to proposed increases in the level of **State Participation** ... in funding for regional water supply projects to meet needs beyond the reasonable financing capability of local governments, regional authorities, and other political subdivisions involved in building water infrastructure.

This section of the IFR considers the general policy questions involved in State funding, the State's role and funding source recommendations, and funds allocation for the State Participation Program.

5.1.1 General Policy Considerations

A. What is the proper role and goal of State assistance? What is the proper balance between local and state funding? How should assistance be targeted?

During the policy discussions held while preparing the 2001 Regional Water Plan, the SCT RWPG agreed on a recommendation for State funding for demonstration projects that would have a statewide impact in enhancing knowledge about the feasibility of innovative technologies. The RWPG did not reach consensus on a recommendation for State funding of water management strategies to meet the needs of specific Water User Groups. In addition, it is important to note that some SCTRWPG members have

expressed and emphasized that maintenance and upgrading of existing water infrastructure involves significant costs for which there are no readily available sources of funding, and further complicates the response to the questions being addressed here.

The basic policy question remains as to whether or not the State should play a larger role in financing the recommended water management strategies of the Regional Water Plans. If so, what criteria should be used to allocate financial assistance? Should additional assistance be available to all water providers or just to those meeting certain criteria, such as the size or financial capacity of the provider, location of a provider in an area facing special conditions, such as rapid growth, unique restrictions on access to water sources, lack of incorporated municipalities or other factors?

B. From what source should State funds be generated? What is the adequate level of state assistance for the range of Texas communities?

One of the major problems limiting a significant expansion of State financing of long-term water construction projects has been concern about creating a heavy burden for future taxpayers. Under the State Participation Program, TWDB acquires a temporary, interest in a project by selling state bonds. Since payments by the local sponsor are deferred, TWDB must service the debt on its share of the project from other sources. TWDB has had a little funding to use for this, but a major expansion of the program would cause a draw on State general revenues, or another dedicated funding source. ¹

5.1.2 State Role and Funding Source Recommendations

The 2002 State Water Plan identifies numerous water management strategies for the sixteen regional water-planning areas of the state. In addition to maintenance and upgrading of existing water infrastructure, implementation of the water management strategies included in the sixteen regional plans will cost in excess of \$17 billion over 50 years.² During this time the state's population is projected to grow from 21 million to 50

¹ At the present time, the TWDB has more than \$2.5 billion of bonding authority for water infrastructure purposes.

² The cost for new infrastructure to meet water needs in Region L is approximately \$4.44 billion, of which 90 percent is needed within the next 20 years. This is in addition to the costs of maintenance and upgrading of existing water infrastructure.

million. Texas' economic growth over the next decade is expected to exceed the national average. In order to maintain the state's economic momentum and to provide for the current and future quality of life needs for the citizens of Texas, safe and adequate water resources must be provided.

The water management strategies identified in the sixteen regional water planning areas of the state are as diverse as the state itself. The management strategies include large regional projects, non-traditional projects, and small, local projects. In some cases, local or regional funding is adequate for project implementation. Current TWDB financial assistance programs may also be adequate to help implement some of the identified strategies where current funding sources are adequate. However, a number of the strategies, including many of the large regional projects and even more of the small, local projects, will require some type of additional financial assistance. This necessitates identification of additional funding sources and allocation mechanisms.

Several proposals have been made in recent years for funding sources that would be dedicated to water construction needs. These include:

- appropriations of general revenue,
- repeal of the state's sales tax exemption on all retail water sales,
- a surcharge on all retail water bills statewide,
- water user fees,
- impact fees linked to land development parcels, and
- ad valorem tax.

Since no single funding source may adequately address all concerns of the varied interests responsible for the regional water plans, an array of funding sources should be investigated. However, the selected revenue or taxing methods should be subjected to very careful evaluations that include estimates of revenues to be generated and upon whom such revenue measures or taxes will fall.

The SCTRWPG recommends considering the following five criteria in selecting a funding source:

- The funding source(s) collections should be universal, as all Texas citizens and visitors to the state benefit from a thriving Texas economy;
- The funding source(s) collections should be equitable and pose no disproportionate burden on any group of individuals or businesses;

- The revenue from the funding source(s) should be dedicated to developing and implementing the water management strategies identified in the state water plan;
- Revenue stability should be considered in selecting the funding source(s) as the financial needs are to be incurred over the next 50 years; and
- Administrative ease regarding collection and distribution should be considered in funding source(s) selection (Table 5-1). The selected taxes or fees should be subjected to very careful evaluations to include estimates of revenues to be generated and upon whom such taxes or fees will fall.

5.1.3 Funds Allocation and the State Participation Program for Regional Water Supply Projects

Along with the establishment of funding sources, the legislature should also develop an allocation system to distribute the funds to the implementing entities. The TWDB should remain as the main distribution vehicle through which funds are channeled to develop regional and local water supply projects.

The current State Participation program has been designed to provide financial assistance that may be necessary for water management strategies that exceed the capacity of any one provider. For example, such projects would involve 1) supplying multiple providers through a regional system and/or 2) supplying projected future growth of a provider or providers that cannot at present afford to pay the full cost of system expansion to meet that level of growth, without undue burden to existing rate payers. TWDB's description of the current State Participation program, is as follows:

"The State Participation Program enables TWDB to purchase a temporary ownership interest in a regional project when local sponsors are unable to assume the debt for an optimally sized facility. TWDB may acquire ownership interests in the water rights or a co-ownership interest in the property or treatment works. Currently, TWDB's participation is limited to a maximum of 50% of the project costs and to the portion of the project designated as "excess" capacity. There is also a requirement that the project cannot be reasonably financed without state participation assistance, and that the optimum regional development of the project cannot be reasonably financed without the state participation.

"The loan repayments that would have been required, if the assistance had been from a loan, are deferred. Ultimately, however, the cost of the

funding is repaid to the Board based upon purchase payments, which allow the Board to recover its principal and interest costs and issuance expenses, etc., but on a deferred timetable.

"The intent of this program is to allow for optimization of regional projects through limited State participation where the benefits can be documented, and such development is unaffordable without State participation. The goal is to allow for the "Right Sizing" of projects in consideration of future growth."

The SCTRWPG recommends the following modifications of the State Participation Program:

- 1. State Role in Major Projects: The State should play a role, even one of ownership, in major projects that transcend the scope of a single region, such as large scale desalination projects, and share in costs of elements and parts of projects that are required in response to Federal and State environmental protection actions, such as in the protection of spring flows for endangered species of state and national importance.
- 2. <u>Term of State Participation</u>: The State's lending program should be modified to offer repayment periods that coincide with the expected life of projects.
- 3. <u>Subsidies and Level of Funding</u>: The State should offer more loans with subsidized interest rates to the smaller water providers. Grants should also be expanded to enable these systems to meet future growth.
- 4. <u>Eligibility and Criteria for Funding</u>: Eligibility and criteria could consider granting fund allocation priority to entities that have demonstrated commitment to water conservation by achieving low per capita use, and to projects that are environmentally friendly. Regions with greater shortages should be given higher priority.
- 5. <u>Alternative Funding</u>: A graduated impact fee should be imposed on new development to provide a source of funding for construction required by growth, rather than continued reliance on general rate increases affecting all water users. The ability to repay loans would thus increase as the need for water grew. A one-time connection fee would reflect the impact of the growing population of the new development.
- 6. <u>Incentives for Regional Systems</u>: The State should use grants or deferred and/ or subsidized interest payments to create incentives for small systems to cooperate in regional projects that would be more economical to build. A regional system could also produce sufficient revenue to pay for upgrading technical and management systems for the small providers. In order to prepare for regional cooperation, however, the small systems need access to planning funds, which are now restricted to the large-scale regional planning groups.

5.2 Summary

In summary, the SCTRWPG believes that the state has a significant role to play in providing financial assistance to help implement the regional water plans. The legislature should investigate an array of funding sources to develop the financing mechanisms necessary for the regional water plans implementation. The funding sources should be universal, equitable, dedicated to state water plan implementation, have a stable revenue base, and a high degree of administrative ease regarding collection and distribution. In addition, the SCTRWPG recommends that the TWDB should remain the primary vehicle through which funds are channeled to the entities implementing the projects in the state water plan. Modifications to the State Participation Program should be considered to provide more accessibility to funding, to encourage water conservation, and to promote regionalization.

Table 5-1: Comparisons of Potential Funding Sources

Funding Mechanism	Universal	Equitable	Dedicated	Stable	Easily Administered
Appropriations of	The tax system that	Would be as equitable	Special legislation	This should be a	Administration
General Revenue	generates general	as present tax system.	would be needed to	relatively stable source	would be very
Ĭ	revenue is applied		dedicate revenues to	of funding, but would	easy as all the
	throughout the state		water funding accounts.	fluctuate as taxes vary	collection and
	and would continue to			with changing	enforcement
	fall on taxpayers as is			economic conditions.	mechanisms are
	the present case.]	already in place.
Apply sales tax to retail	The sales tax would	Although sales taxes	The legislature would	This should be a very	Administration
sale of water	apply to all retail sales	are generally	have to pass special	stable source of income	would be very
	of water, regardless of	regressive, because	legislation to dedicate	as water use is year-	easy as all the
	the source or method of	water sales tend to	the portion of sales tax	round and fairly	collection and
	delivery. Surface	increase as income	revenues collected to	constant. Collections	enforcement
	water, groundwater and	increases a sales tax	water projects, and	during summer months	mechanisms are
	bottled water would all	applied to retail sales of	there would be	would likely be higher	already in place.
	be affected. Private	water would likely be	additional costs for the	than winter months.	Some utilities and
	wells would not be	somewhat progressive.	comptroller.		cities would have
	charged, nor would				to begin collecting
	wholesale sales. The				the tax, but
	tax would hit higher-				because it is a
	priced utilities harder				percentage of the
	than those with lower				billing, there
	prices. Municipalities				should not be an
	and other entities that				increase in
	collect sales taxes				collection costs.
	would also see an				
	increase in revenue.				
Apply water use	The surcharge would	If the fee is charged	A new fee or surcharge	This fee should be	This fee would
surcharge on retail	apply to all retail sales	based on water	would require special	fairly stable as water	have to be
water bills	of water, regardless of	consumption, the fees	legislation to	use is year round, and	administered
	source or method of	would be relatively	implement, and would	meters are already	primarily by water
	delivery. Surface	progressive, generally	be fairly easy to	identified by the	utilities. The
	water, groundwater and	collecting more money	dedicate to water	utilities.	comptroller's

Funding Mechanism	Universal bottled water would all be affected. Private wells would not be charged, nor would wholesale sales. The fee would apply based entirely on water consumption, so the prices charged by individual utilities would not affect the fee income generated.	Equitable from higher income households and businesses. If the fee is based on meter size regardless of use, the fee may actually be relatively regressive.	Dedicated projects.	Stable	Easily Administered office may have to create new collection and enforcement programs separate from those used for sales tax collections.
Direct water use fees	These fees would be applied to all raw water deliveries, regardless of the source. It would apply to both surface water and groundwater, but would only apply to bottled water indirectly, and then only if the source was inside Texas.	Because the fee is based on raw water deliveries, it is equitable across types of use. But because purveyors would decide how to pass on the cost to the ultimate consumer it is not possible to determine if the final impact is equitable.	These fees would be created by special legislation and could easily be dedicated to water infrastructure.	Raw water is taken on a regular basis, so the fees should be relatively stable.	The comptroller's office would have to create new collection and enforcement programs separate from those used for sales tax collection, and would have to identify all water wholesalers throughout the state. Although this method requires collections from a much smaller number of entities than either retail option, the administration represents an entirely new program.

					Easily
Funding Mechanism	Universal	Equitable	Dedicated	Stable	Administered
Impact fees on new	These fees would only	Some argue this is the	These fees would be	Although growth and	The comptroller's
development	apply to new	only equitable means of	created by special	development occur on a	office would have
	developments and	financing new water	legislation and could	regular basis, it does	to create new
	would not have any	supplies, because the	easily be dedicated to	not occur uniformly	collection and
	impact on existing	existing users are not	water infrastructure.	throughout the year or	enforcement
	users. The fees would	creating the new		throughout the state.	programs separate
	apply regardless of the	demand and therefore		The stability of the	from those used
	source water used in	should not have to pay		income is dependent on	for sales tax
	the development.	for the new		new development	collection, and
		development. Others		occurring.	would have to
		argue the "rising tide		_	identify all new
	[lifts all boats" and			developments
		everyone benefits from			throughout the
		growth.			state.
Ad Valorem property	Property taxes would	Property taxes are	These taxes would be	Property tax collections	A statewide
taxes	apply throughout the	charged against all	created by special	are very stable.	property tax would
	state, and collect more	property regardless of	legislation and could	-	require new
	funds from higher	whether that property	easily be dedicated to		administration for
	valued property.	benefits from new	water infrastructure.		collection and
		water supplies.			enforcement.

Section 6 Public Comment

At the March 21, 2001 SCTRWPG Public Meeting at which the Infrastructure Financing report was presented and discussed, the following Comments from the Public were made:

Kirk Patterson: "Facilitate the receipt of these public comments to the legislature for me. Historically, optimal size has worked. SAWS can raise their own money. Then the accountability remains local. Someone on a state or national level will be inefficient. New development in California has to pay a huge impact fee. Do not make old ratepayers subsidize new growth by raising their taxes."

Myron Hess: "How should assistance be targeted? If there is state funds involved, then they should target the least environmentally sensitive projects and increased conservation."

Carol Patterson: "there should be some sort of structure to fund the most efficient ideas. The state revolving fund does not have any accountability toward project choice. SAWS customers are facing a large (400%) rate increase to implement this plan. Water Quality—There should be additional concerns over payments. There needs to be accountability toward lower costs and environmental projects."

Appendix A

Example Survey Package

The Honorable Estanislado Z. Martinez Mayor, City of Carrizo Springs 308 W. Pena St. Carrizo Springs, TX 78834

Dear Mayor Martinez:

We need to ask your help in completing a survey that the Texas Legislature has directed us to conduct about the financing of future improvements to local water systems. The answers to the surveys, now being conducted across the state, may result in new forms of State financial assistance. We think this could be an important step in helping achieve future goals for water development, and your ideas about the best role for State financing are critical to the effectiveness of this Infrastructure Financing Survey.

The Legislature wants to find out what form and amount of State financial assistance would be required to implement all 16 Regional Water Plans approved over the summer by the Texas Water Development Board. The TWDB requires us to send you the enclosed survey form with the four questions exactly as worded so that they can compile the results for their state-wide report to the Legislature.

As you will recall, the TWDB approved the South Central Texas Regional Water Plan on July 18 of this year. That plan, as required by State law, included a specific water management strategy for every municipality, like Carrizo Springs, with a need for water over the next fifty years that could not be met from the municipal system available at this time. The plan also includes a projected cost for building and for operating that additional capacity during the fifty-year planning period. Attached to the survey form is a copy of the portions of the Regional Water Plan that detail the recommended water management strategy for Carrizo Springs.

We realize that many municipalities and water provider organizations are already implementing water system improvements that may differ somewhat from the strategies contained in the Regional Water Plan. Costs and specifications, for example, may not match up for a number of reasons, or the need may be met through a water provider organization that handles the capital investment and operation itself. You may have questions about these or other issues, and therefore, we will be holding two meetings to answer questions that may arise in responding to the survey. The first meeting is scheduled on December 5th at 2:30 p.m. in association with the ACOG meeting being held at the Omni San Antonio Hotel (located at 9821 Colonnade Blvd., Ph# 210-691-8888). The second meeting is scheduled on December 13th at 9:00 a.m. in the San Antonio River Authority Board Room (located at 100 East Guenther Street in San Antonio, Ph# 210-227-1373). You are invited and are welcome to attend either of the meetings.

I ask your full cooperation in completing the Infrastructure Financing Survey and returning it to Moorhouse Associates by December 31, 2001. Once we have all the survey forms, we will compile the information in a table format (as specified by the TWDB) as part of a written report. You will receive a copy of this report.

Thank you for your assistance.

Evelyn Bonavita, Chair South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group

ATTACHMENT A

Water Plan for Carrizo Springs

5.3.7.3 City of Carrizo Springs

The City of Carrizo Springs' current water supply is obtained from the Carrizo Aquifer. The City of Carrizo Springs is projected to need additional water supplies beginning in the year 2000. The following options were considered to meet the city's projected need:

- Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)
- Carrizo Aquifer Local Supply (SCTN-2a)

Working within the planning criteria established by the SCTRWPG and the TWDB, it is recommended that the City of Carrizo Springs implement the following water supply plan to meet the projected need for the city (Table 5.3.7-4).

- Municipal demand reduction (conservation) to be implemented in 2000. This project can provide an additional supply of up to 34 acft/yr. (See Errata Sheet, Attachment E, Table A).
- Carrizo Aquifer Local Supply (SCTN-2a) to be implemented in 2000. This project can provide additional supplies of 500 acft/yr in 2000, 1,000 acft/yr in 2010, 1500 acft/yr in 2020 and 2030, and 2,000 acft/yr in 2040 and 2050.

Table 5.3.7-4.
Recommended Water Supply Plan for the City of Carrizo Springs

	2000 (acft/yr)	2010 (acft/yr)	2020 (acft/yr)	2030 (acft/yr)	2040 (acft/yr)	2050 (acft/yr)
Projected Need (Shortage)	138	405	649	1,054	1,479	1,959
Recommended Plan						
Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)	8	29	34	26	30	34
Carrizo Aquifer - Local Supply (SCTN-2a)	500	1,000	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000
Total New Supply	508	1,029	1,534	1,526	2,030	2,034

The costs of the recommended plan to meet the City of Carrizo Springs' projected need are shown in Table 5.3.7-5.

Table 5.3.7-5.
Recommended Plan Costs by Decade for the City of Carrizo Springs

Plan Element	2000	2010	2020	2030	2040	2050
Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)						
Annual Cost (\$/yr)	\$2,088	\$6,902	\$7,378	\$2,678	\$2,760	\$2,788
Unit Cost (\$/acft)	\$261	\$238	\$217	\$103	\$92	\$82
Carrizo Aquifer – Local Supply (SCTN-2a)						
Annual Cost (\$/yr)	\$64,500	\$129,000	\$193,500	\$156,000	\$183,000	\$183,000
Unit Cost (\$/acft)	\$129	\$129	\$129	\$104	\$92	\$92

ATTACHMENT B

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Region Name: South Central Texas, TWDB Region L						
Name of Political Subdivision:	City of Carrizo Springs					
Contact Person:	Title:					
Telephone:	E-mail:					

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by <u>December 31, 2001</u> to:

Name:

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

Recommended Water Management Strategies for

The City of Carrizo Springs

Political Subdivision	Strategy	Strategy Implementation Date	Total Capital Cost
City of Carrizo Springs	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	2000	\$128,922
City of Carrizo Springs	CARRIZO AQUIFER - LOCAL SUPPLY (SCTN-2a)	2000	\$2,073,544
		Total	\$2,202,466

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Na	me of Political Subdivision:	City of Carrizo Springs		
Wa	ater Management Strategy Name:	Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)		
Caj	pital Cost*: \$128,922			
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the wate management strategy identified above?			
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$			
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?			
	The political subdivision can afford to pa	ay \$		
3.	How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above?	political subdivision unable to pay for the water		
	The political subdivision cannot afford t	o pay \$		
4.	•	annot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, cal subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if		

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Na	me of Political Subdivision: City of Carrizo Springs
Wa	ater Management Strategy Name: Carrizo Aquifer – Local Supply (SCTN-2a)
Ca	pital Cost*: \$2,073,544
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Appendix B Survey Follow-Up Documentation

(By Moorhouse Associates, Inc.)

IFR Survey Recipients

	File Name	Recipient	CC	Notes
1	Bexar Met_HW Park	Mayor Burris	Mayor Wulfe and Bexar Met	01/02/02 Received completed survey from Bexar Met. Faxed to Herb Grubb.
2	Bexar Met_BMWD (Other Subdivisions)	Tom Moreno	CRWA & GBRA	01/02/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
3	Bexar Met_Castle Hills	Mayor Seyfarth	Bexar Met	12/13 Competed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
4	Bexar Met_Somerset	Mayor Gonzales	Bexar Met	12/28 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
5	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Alamo Heights	Mayor Biechlin	None	12/31 Completed survey received and faxed to Her Grubb.
6	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Balcones Heights	Mayor Rodriguez	SAWS	1/4/02 Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce.
7	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Bexar Cty Rural Areas (Cty Other)	Judge Wolff.	GBRA	11/28 Survey mailed.; 12/27Spoke with Ruth. Survey was given to Gabe Perez. Left message for him to call. Ruth called back. They needed another survey. Faxed it to them. 2/11/02 Spoke with her about the survey and deadline. She said she would check on it and call me back.
8	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_China Grove	Mayor Dunk	SAWS	1/4/02 Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce.
9	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Converse	Mayor Martin	None	11/30 Mailed survey.; 12/11 Spoke with Sam Hughes, City manager. Faxed him the survey.; 12/26 Left message for Mr. Hughes regarding the survey and deadline. Spoke with Trisha. 2/11/02 Spoke with Trisha. Mr. Hughes in a meeting. Told her deadline was 2/13/02 for return of survey.
10	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Elmendorff	Mayor Slaughter	SAWS	1/4/02 Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce.
11	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Ft. Sam Houston	Phillip Reidinger	None	01/23/02 Received letter stating that they would be unable to comply with our request for information.
12	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Helotes	Mayor Hodges	SAWS	1/4/02 Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce.
13	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Kendall Cty (Other)	Judge Gooden.	GBRA	12/12 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
14	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Kirby	Mayor Martin	None	12/28 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
15	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Lackland AFB	Ronald Schraven	None	01/23/02 Received letter stating that they would be unable to comply with our request for information.
	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Leon Valley	Mayor Meffert	SAWS	12/21 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
L	<u> </u>	Mayor Edwards	SAWS	12/27 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
18	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Olmos Park	Mayor Dubinski	SAWS	12/27 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
19	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Randolph AFB	Janie Gunter	None	01/23/02 Received letter stating that they would be unable to comply with our request for information.

20	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Shavano Park	Mayor Peyton	None	01/03/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
21	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Terrill Hills	Mayor Matthews	SAWS	12/13 Competed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
22	Bexar Reg Wat Prov_Universal City	Mayor Becken	None	12/28 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
23	Carrizo Aquifer_Atascosa Rural Area	Judge Herber	None	12/27 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
24	Carrizo Aquifer_Carrizo Springs	Mayor Martinez	None	12/26 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
25	Carrizo Aquifer_Floresville	Mayor Ramirez	None	12/17 completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
26	Carrizo Aquifer_Lockhart	Mayor Sanders	None	12/27 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
	Edwards Transfers_Castroville	Mayor Hancock	None	01/02/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
28	Edwards Transfers_Devine	Mayor Lopez	None	02/13/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
29	Edwards Transfers_Hondo	Mayor Barden	None	12/28 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
30	Edwards Transfers_LaCoste	Mayor Keller	None	12/4 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
31	Edwards Transfers_Lytle	Mayor Fincher	None ·	02/12/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb
32	Edwards Transfers_Medina Cty Rural Areas (Cty Other)	Judge Montgomery	None	12/28 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
33	Edwards Transfers_Sabinal	Mayor Wisnieski	None	12/31 Completed survey received and faxed to Her Grubb.
34	Edwards Transfers_Uvalde	Mayor Garza	None	11/30 Survey mailed.; 12/10 Spoke with Rachael. Faxed copy of survey to Mayor and City Manager.; 12/27 Spoke with Michael Samarripa. Left message for City Manager to cal me. Mayor out of the office. 2/11/02 Left message for City manager to call me regarding survey and deadline. Mayor and Water supt. Out of office.
35	GBRA Contract Renewal_Kyle	Mayor Adkins	GBRA	11/30 Survey mailed.; 12/11 Left message for Minerva Falcon regarding survey and meeting on 12/13.; 12/27 Spoke with Ms. Falcon. She did not know of the survey. Faxed it to her and she will respond asap. 2/11/02 Left voice mail. Asked her to call me and told her about the deadline of 2/13/02 for return of survey.
36	GBRA Contract Renewal_Port Lavaca	Mayor Davila	GBRA	01/14/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
37	Implementation Phase_Fair Oaks Ranch	Mayor Gaubatz	GBRA	12/26 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
38	Implementation Phase_Schertz	Mayor Baldwin	None	01/18/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
39	Implementation Phase_Seguin	Mayor Stautzenberger	None	01/11/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
40	Maj Prov_Bexar MWD		Bexar Met, CRWA & GBRA	01/02/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
41	Maj Prov_SAWS		SAWS & GBRA	12/28 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
42	Projected Needs_Boerne	Mayor Heath	GBRA	12/28 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.

43	Projected Needs_Comal County Other	Judge Scheel	CRWA & GBRA	11/30 Survey mailed.; 12/28 Spoke to Debbie, Secretary to Judge. Judge is out of the office until 1/7/2. She doesn't know anything about the survey, nor does the Finance Dept. Faxed her the survey. She said she would give it to the Judge when he returned. 02/11/02 Spoke with Debbie, Secretary to the Judge. She does not know what happened to the survey. Faxed it to her again and she said she would give it to him but could not promise anything. Told her about the deadline.
44	Projected Needs_Garden Ridge	Mayor Feibelman	GBRA	01/18/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
45	Projected Needs_Guadalupe Cty Rural Areas (Cty Other)	Judge Sagebiel	CRWA	01/02/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.
46	Projected Needs_Hays Cty Rural Areas (Cty Other)	Judge Powers	CRWA & GBRA	11/28 Survey mailed.; 12/27 Left voice mail regarding survey and deadline. Lorraine, County Secretary, returned my call. Judge is out of town until after new year. I faxed her the survey and asked her to try and get it complete by end of next week. 02/11/02 out of office. Left message for her to call me and about the deadline.
47	Projected Needs_Maj Prov_New Braunfels	Wesley Hamff, NB Water Utilities	GBRA	02/12/02 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb
48	Projected Needs_Maj Prov_San Marcos	Larry Gilley, City Manager	GBRA	11/30 Survey mailed.; 12/27Spoke with Janis Hendrix, City Secretary. Tom Tagger, Dir. Of Water/wastewater has completed the portions he could and sent it on to Bill White, Dir. Of Finance. He has it now and will try to get it to us by first week of 2002/02/11/02 Left voice mail for Mr. White regarding deadline for survey return.
49	Projected Needs_Wimberley	Mayor Hewlett	GBRA	12/28 Completed survey received and faxed to Herb Grubb.

Appendix C

IFR Template

WUG NAME	pou	BAS	WMS_NAME	CAP_COST	Strategy	. How much can P.S.	If Accessing State Perticipation	How much is P.S.	Notes
Please do not alter p	onulai	ed fi	alds		Implementation Date		Program, how much can P.\$. afford from current utility revenue sources?	unable to pay for WMS	Para Maria
ALAMO HEIGHTS	015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$168,108.00			N/A	\$0.00	
ALAMO HEIGHTS	015	19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$3,127,712,366.00	2000	\$119,306.00	Unknown	\$11,810,760.00	Possibly finance through State or Federal funds such as grants.
BALCONES HEIGHTS	015	19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$99,572.00	2000	0*	0.	. 0*	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02
BALCONES HEIGHTS BIG WELLS	015 064		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S) DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$0.00 \$18,991.00		0.	0-	0.	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02
BOERNE	130	19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$156,478.00		\$156,478.00	\$156,478.00	\$0.00	
BOERNE	130		PROVIDER)	\$67,196,000.00		\$8,399,500.00	\$8,399,500.00	\$0.00	Financed from revenue bond issue.
BOERNE CARRIZO SPRINGS	130		WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT CARRIZO AQUIFER - LOCAL SUPPLY (SCTN-2A)	\$0.00			N/A	N/A	Project is in the implementation phase. Would consider these additional funding sources: 1) Texas Water Development Board; 2) Rural Development; 3) Economic Development Administration, 4) Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs.
				\$14,931,000.00	1,1,1	\$414,700.00	\$829,400.00	\$1,244,100.00	Would consider these additional funding sources: 1) Texas Water Development Board: 2) Rural Development; 3) Economic Development Administration; 4) Texas Department of Housing &
CARRIZO SPRINGS CASTLE HILLS	064 015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN) DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$128,922.00 \$100,994.00		\$38,600.00 \$100,994.00	\$51,500.00 N/A	\$77,400.00 N/A	Community Affairs.
CASTLE HILLS	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00		\$2,982,517.00	\$2,982,517.00	\$5,965,033.00	
CASTROVILLE	163		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$56,187.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$56,187.00	City does not anticipate a shortage (need).
CASTROVILLE CHARLOTTE	163 007		EDWARDS IRRIGATION TRANSFERS (L-15) DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$0.00 \$27,836.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	City does not anticipate a shortage (need).
CHARLOTTE CHINA GROVE	015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$26,185.00		0*	j 0*) o•	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02.
CHINA GROVE	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00		0.	0.	0.	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02.
CONVERSE	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00					
COTULLA	142		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$72,563.00					
CRYSTAL CITY CUERO	254 062		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN) DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$132,198.00 \$153,319.00					
DEVINE	163		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$73,782.00		\$7,378.00	\$7,378.00	\$66,404.00	
DEVINE	163		EDWARDS IRRIGATION TRANSFERS (L-15)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	No expenditures required.
DILLEY	082		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$57,740.00				:	
ELMENDORF	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00		0*	0.	0.	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02
FAIR OAKS RANCH	015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN) PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$15,021.00	2000	\$15,021.00 \$0.00	\$15,021.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 N/A	The City of Fair Oaks Ranch plans to participate in the Western Canyon Regional Supply Project. This Regional Water Provider project would duplicate the surface water provided from Canyon Lake and is not required to satisfy our projected needs. If the Canyon Lake project is not implemented this avenue would have to be considered.
	V13		TOTAL TRANSPORTED TO THE STATE OF THE STATE	0.00		30 .00	30.00		This project is expected to be funded by issuing Bonds supported by the project participants. The costs of extending the facilities internally within Fair Oaks Ranch
FAIR OAKS RANCH	015	19	WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	\$0.00	2000	•	•	•	will be borne by the Utilities' customers/ratepayers.
FAIR OAKS RANCH	046	19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$15,021.00	2000	\$15,021.00	\$15,021.00		The City of Fair Oaks Ranch plans to participate in the Western Canyon Regional Supply Project. This Regional Water Provider project would duplicate the surface water provided from Canyon Lake and is not required to satisfy our projected needs. If the Canyon Lake project is not implemented this avenue would have
FAIR OAKS RANCH	046	19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	N/A	to be considered.
FAIR OAKS RANCH	046		WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	\$0.00	2000	•			This project is expected to be funded by issuing Bonds supported by the project participants. The costs of extending the facilities internally within Fair Oaks Ranch will be borne by the Utilities' customers/ratepayers.
FAIR OAKS RANCH	130		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$15,020.00	2000	\$15,021.00	\$15,021.00		The City of Fair Oaks Ranch plans to participate in the Western Canyon Regional Supply Project. This Regional Water Provider project would duplicate the surface water provided from Canyon Lake and is not required to sairly our projected needs. If the Canyon Lake project is not implemented this avenue would have
FAIR OAKS RANCH	130	19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	N/A	to be considered.

2			programme as a minima. The instance are as a maximum of the demonstration of the instance in an instance are demonstrated by	and the state of t		,			
	ļ				***				This project is expected to be funded by issuing Bonds
					Į.	1		•	supported by the project participants. The costs of
			<u></u>			_ [_		extending the facilities internally within Fair Oaks Ranch
FAIR OAKS RANCH	130		WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	\$0.00	2000		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	**********	will be borne by the Utilities' customers/ratepayers.
FLORESVILLE	247 247		CARRIZO AQUIFER - LOCAL SUPPLY (SCTN-2A)	\$1,362,000.00	2040	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$616,466.00	
FLORESVILLE			DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$104,586.00	2000				Limbia to provide requested information
FORT SAM HOUSTON FORT SAM HOUSTON	015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$246,442.00	2000				Unable to provide requested information.
GARDEN RIDGE	015 046		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S) CANYON RESERVOIR - RIVER DIVERSION (G-15C)	\$0.00 \$91,354,849,00	2000 2000	\$1,250,000.00	\$1,250,000,00	\$3,013,226.00	Unable to provide requested information. Other).
GARDEN RIDGE	046		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$33,815.00	2000	\$1,250,000.00	\$1,250,000,00 \$33,815.00	\$0,00	Other).
GOLIAD	088		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$43,918,00	2000	\$33,815.00	433,815.00	30.00	
GONZALES	089		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$138,874.00	2000				
HELOTES	015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$37,354.00	2000	0* !	0*	. 0.	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02.
HELOTES	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	0*	0*	0.	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02
HILL COUNTRY VILLAGE	015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$97,175.00	2000	\$97,175.00	N/A	N/A	
HILL COUNTRY VILLAGE	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$5,368,530.00	\$5,368,530.00	\$10,737,060.00	
HILL COUNTRY VILLAGE	015		TRINITY AQUIFER - BEXAR (BMWD)	\$0.00	2000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Project is in the implementation phase.
HOLLYWOOD PARK	015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$0.00	2000	,			See response for Hill Country Village.
HOLLYWOOD PARK	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000				See response for Hill Country Village
HOLLYWOOD PARK	015		TRINITY AQUIFER - BEXAR (BMWD)	\$0.00	2000				See response for Hill Country Village.
of the second of	1	15.	and the second s	The second secon	and the same of the same of				The City would rely on the Community Development
	1			4	, i				Block Grant Program and the TWDB for additional
HONDO	163	21	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$501,151.00	2000	\$100,230.20	\$100,230.00	\$400,920.00	funding.
HONDO	163	21	EDWARDS IRRIGATION TRANSFERS (L-15)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
JOURDANTON	007	21	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$68,527.00	2000				
KENEDY	128	19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$78,432.00	2000				
									The City of Kirby is unable to provide the requested
KIRBY	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000				information.
KYLE	105		GBRA CANYON RESERVOIR CONTRACT RENEWAL	\$0.00	2038				
KYLE	105		HAYS/IH35 WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	\$0.00	2000				
LA PRYOR	254		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$20,698.00	2000				
LA VERNIA	247		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$20,269 00	2000				the life to the state of fate and the state of the state
LACKLAND AFB	015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$182,384.00	2000				Unable to provide requested information.
LACKLAND AFB LACOSTE	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S) DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$0.00 \$20,392.00	2000	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$17,392.00	Unable to provide requested information.
LACOSTE	163 163		EDWARDS IRRIGATION TRANSFERS (L-15)	\$20,392.00	2000	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$11,392.00	
LACOSTE	163		EDMANDS INHIGHTON TRANSFERS (F-19)	30.00	2000				
,	ļ			1					Leon Valley has already adopted toilet rebate and high
					Ì				efficiency washing machine rebate programs along with
					-				teak detection and other water management strategies,
LEON VALLEY	015	19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$233,003.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$233,003.00	All other cost would require state rebate programs.
									Funding would require that new customers participate in
									supply acquisition cost or that the State subsidize the
LEON VALLEY	015	19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$1,800,000.00	\$1,800,000.00	\$2,972,026.00	funding of future supplies.
LIVE OAK	015	19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2010				Unable to provide requested information,
LOCKHART	028		CARRIZO AQUIFER - LOCAL SUPPLY (SCTN-2A)	\$20,671,746.00	2010	\$6,567,000.00	\$6,567,000.00	\$0.00	
LULING	028	18	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$335,291.00	2000				
					- 1				Lytte wished to participate in any State funded
									conservation program. At the present time, the City has
Lari E	007	^.	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$39,149,00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39,149.00	conservation measures in place, but cannot afford the programs discussed in this survey.
LYTLE			EDWARDS IRRIGATION TRANSFERS (L-15)	\$39,149.00	2000	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	programs discussed in this survey.
LYTLE	007 163		EDWARDS IRRIGATION TRANSFERS (L-15)	\$0,00	2000	N/A	N/A	N/A	
LYTLE NATALIA	163		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$31,590.00	2000	IVA	WA.	N/A	
NEW BRAUNFELS	046		ADDITIONAL STORAGE (ASR AND/OR SURFACE)	\$15,106,000.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,106,000,00	
HEW BRADNIFELS	040		ADDITIONAL OTORAGE (AST ANDION SONT ASE)	\$10,100,000.00		40.00	40.00	\$15,100,000.00	
					-				Will pursue whatever State funding is available at the
									time. The revenues generated by the City water system
NEW BRAUNFELS	046	18	CANYON RESERVOIR - RIVER DIVERSION (G-15C)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$56,640,006.00	are inadequate and is subsidized by electric revenues.
			The state of the s						
									Will pursue whatever State funding is available at the
									time. The revenues generated by the City water system
NEW BRAUNFELS	046	18	CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$260,508,241.00	2040	\$0,00	\$0.00	\$66,311,189.00	are inadequate and is subsidized by electric revenues.
				400					Will program whatever State funding in position in the
				V. 44 80	-				Will pursue whatever State funding is available at the time. The revenues generated by the City water system
NEW BRAUNFELS	046	10	CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2040	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	are inadequate and is subsidized by electric revenues.
NEW BRAUNFELS	046		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$864.886.00	2000	\$864,886.00	\$864,886,00	\$0.00	are amonquate and to our address by signific reventes.
NEW BRAUNFELS	046		GBRA CANYON RESERVOIR CONTRACT RENEWAL	\$0.00	2001	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
NEW DHAUNFELD	:040	15	OBDA CARTON RESERVOIR CONTRACT BENEVIAL	30.00	2001	40,00	30.00	40.00	

1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	And the second s						
NEW BRAUNFELS	094 1	8	ADDITIONAL STORAGE (ASR AND/OR SURFACE)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Will pursue whatever State funding is available at the time. The revenues generated by the City water system are inadequate and is subsidized by electric revenues.
NEW BRAUNFELS	094 1	8	CANYON RESERVOIR - RIVER DIVERSION (G-15C)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Will pursue whatever State funding is available at the lime. The revenues generated by the City water system are inadequate and is subsidized by electric revenues.
NEW BRAUNFELS	094 1	8	CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2040	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Will pursue whatever State funding is available at the time. The revenues generated by the City water system are inadequate and is subsidized by electric revenues.
The second secon			and the second control of the second of the						Will pursue whatever State funding is available at the time. The revenues generated by the City water system
NEW BRAUNFELS	094 1		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2040	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	are inadequate and is subsidized by electric revenues.
NEW BRAUNFELS	094 1	8	GBRA CANYON RESERVOIR CONTRACT RÉNEWAL	\$0.00	2001	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Olmos Park contracts with SAWS for water service.
OLMOS PARK	015 1 015 1		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN) PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$60,814.00	2000				SAWS pays the City a 2% franchise fee annually, approximately \$8,000 to \$10,000. The City has no control over water rates. Olmos Park contracts with SAWS for water service. SAWS pays the City a 2% franchise fee annually, approximately \$8,000 to \$10,000. The City has no control over water rates.
PEARSALL	082 2		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$117,689.00	2000				
PLEASANTON	007 2	1	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$197,358.00	2000				
PORT LAVACA	029 1		GBRA CANYON RESERVOIR CONTRACT RENEWAL	\$0.00	2008	N/A	N/A	N/A	There are no capital costs associated with this strategy.
POTEET	007 2		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$56,700.00	2000				
POTH	247 1		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$37,828.00	2000				Hlife to ild rated information
RANDOLPH AFB	015 1		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$78,707.00	2000				Unable to provide requested information.
RANDOLPH AFB	015 1		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000				Unable to provide requested information.
REFUGIO	196 2		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$72,725.00	2000 2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38,624.00	Could finance through grants and/or low interest loans.
SABINAL SABINAL	232 2		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN) EDWARDS IRRIGATION TRANSFERS (L-15)	\$38,624.00 \$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Could finance through grants and or low interest loans.
SABINAL	232 2		EDWARDS IMPIGATION TRANSFERS (C-19)	•	2000	\$0.00	30.00	4 0.00	SAWS local ASR Project is currently under design. This project will be funded through the existing water supply
SAN ANTONIO	015 1	9	AQUIFER STORAGE & RECOVERY - REGIONAL (SCTN-1A)	\$115,402,000.00	2000	\$115,402,000.00	\$115,402,000.00	\$0.00	lee.
SAN ANTONIO	015 1	9	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$50,865,629.00	2000	\$50,865,629.00	\$50,865,629.00	\$0.00	SAWS continues to have one of the most aggressive Conservation Programs in the country. SAWS is committed to continue this program into the future and these a funding mechanism in place to meet these goals. Due to a federal lawsuit that was lifed to protect endangered species, the Edwards Aquiffer is now a limited resource. This has initiated SAWS to develop alternative supplies to meet existing and future water needs. SAWS has already begun that water resources
SAN ANTONIO	015 1	9	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,284,122,507.00	development program and has a funding mechanism in place to fund water supply projects over the next live years. However, SAWS will be actively seeking federal and state dollars to lessen the rate impacts to our customers. Due to a federal lawsuif that was filed to protect endangered species, the Edwards Aquifer is now a limited resource. This has intilated SAWS to develop
SAN ANTOMO	015 1	9	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	alternative supplies to meet existing and future water needs. SAWS has already begun that water resources development program and has a funding mechanism in place to fund water supply projects over the next five years. However, SAWS will be actively seeking federal and state dollars to lessen the rate impacts to our customers. Due to a federal lawsuit that was filled to protect endangered species, the Edwards Aquifer is now a limited resource. This has initiated SAWS to develop
SAN ANTONIO	015 1	9	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	alternative supplies to meet existing and future water needs. SAWS has already begun that water resources development program and has a funding mechanism in place to fund water supply projects over the next five years. However, SAWS will be actively seeking federal and state dollars to lessen the rate impacts to our customers.

4 *****	- ₁	1			· · · ·				Due to a federal lawsuit that was filed to protect
					Transference of the Control of the C				endangered species, the Edwards Aquifer is now a limited resource. This has initiated SAWS to develop
									alternative supplies to meet existing and future water needs. SAWS has already begun that water resources
									development program and has a funding mechanism in place to fund water supply projects over the next five
									years. However, SAWS will be actively seeking federal and state dollars to lessen the rate impacts to our
SAN ANTONIO	015	19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	customers.
									SAWS current 35,000 acft/yr recycled water program is 99% constructed and had been funded through existing
									rates and water supply fee. However, the additional cost for the expansion of the project is not currently
SAN ANTONIO	015	19	SAWS RECYCLED WATER PROGRAM	\$209,231,000.00	2010	\$125,000,000.00	\$125,000,000.00	\$84,231,000.00	funded. Due to a federal lawsuit that was filed to protect
	ĺ								endangered species, the Edwards Aquifer is now a limited resource. This has initiated SAWS to develop
									alternative supplies to meet existing and future water
	Ì								needs. SAWS has already begun that water resources development program and has a funding mechanism in
									place to fund water supply projects over the next five ' ' years. However, SAWS will be actively seeking federal
SAN ANTONIO	015	40	SIMSBORO AQUIFER (SCTN-3C)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$389,394,583 00	and state dollars to lessen the rate impacts to our customers.
SAN ANTONIO	UIS	19	amabono Adolfen (activado)		2000	\$0.00	V 0.00	4000,000,000	Due to a federal lawsuit that was filed to protect endangered species, the Edwards Aquifer is now a
									limited resource. This has initiated SAWS to develop
				-					alternative supplies to meet existing and future water needs. SAWS has already begun that water resources
	ĺ								development program and has a funding mechanism in place to fund water supply projects over the next five
									years. However, SAWS will be actively seeking federal and state dollars to lessen the rate impacts to our
SAN ANTONIO	015	19	SIMSBORO AQUIFER (SCTN-9C)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$389,394,583.00	customers. Due to a federal lawsuit that was filed to protect
									endangered species, the Edwards Aquifer is now a
									limited resource. This has initiated SAWS to develop atternative supplies to meet existing and future water
									needs. SAWS has already begun that water resources development program and has a funding mechanism in
									place to fund water supply projects over the next five years. However, SAWS will be actively seeking lederal
				\$389,394,583.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	and state dollars to lessen the rate impacts to our customers.
SAN ANTONIO SAN ANTONIO	015 015		SIMSBORO AQUIFER (SCTN-3C) WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	\$0.00	2000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Project is in the Implementation phase.
SAN MARCOS SAN MARCOS	105 105		ADDITIONAL STORAGE (ASR AND/OR SURFACE) DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$21,970,000.00 \$1,008,282.00					
SAN MARCOS	105	18	GBRA CANYON RESERVOIR CONTRACT RENEWAL	\$0.00	2047				
SAN MARCOS SAN MARCOS	105 105		NEW COLORADO RIVER DIVERSION OPTION PURCHASE WATER FROM MAJOR PROVIDER	\$135,849,397.00 \$22,077,664.00					
SCHERTZ	015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$27,257.00		\$27,257.00	\$27,257.00	\$0.00	Project is in the implementation phase. City's share is
SCHERTZ	015	19	SCHERTZ-SEGUIN WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (CARRIZO)	\$0.00		N/A	Ņ/A	N/A	\$25,500,000.
SCHERTZ	046	19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$50,223.00	2000	\$50,223.00	\$50,223.00	\$0.00	Project is in the implementation phase. City's share is
SCHERTZ	046		SCHERTZ-SEGUIN WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (CARRIZO) DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$0.00 \$50,222.00	THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA	N/A \$50,222.00	N/A \$50,222.00	N/A \$0.00	\$25,500,000,
SCHERTZ	094	1	dati time it i turinom monto of manus in manus is unperferencement of the contribution in the contribution						Project is in the implementation phase. City's share is \$25,500,000.
SCHERTZ	094	19	SCHERTZ-SEGUIN WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (CARRIZO)	\$0.00	2000	N/A	N/A {	N/A	The City of Seguin was not aware of the Demand
									Reduction Project and its estimated \$445,612 cost, therefore it has not been discussed and they are unable
SEGUIN	094	18	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$445,612.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$445,612.00	to make a financial commitment at this time. This project has already been funded by the Cities of
			COLUMN WATER OF DRIVE OF THE COLUMN OF THE C	\$0.00	2000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Seguin and Schertz and bonds to finance the project have been Issued.
SEGUIN	094	18	SCHERTZ-SEGUIN WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (CARRIZO)	\$0.00	, 2000	N/A [IWA	IVO.	Demand reduction (conservation programs) have been
									implemented and are showing positive results. Costs to continue the program are minimal and should require no
SHAVANO PARK	015	19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$32,826.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32,826.00	outside assistance,

									Shavano Park is of the opinion that their projected
				acceleration .	disease, and a second				shortfall will not exceed 100 act/yr as compared to the 1,000 plus act/yr shortfall shown in the study. Based on those adjustments, their annual costs will range from
SHAVANO PARK	015	19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,953,337.00	\$32,000 to \$85,000 per year. Shavano Park has not determined how to pay for the proposed shortage.
SOMERSET	015		CARRIZO AQUIFER - BEXAR & GUADALUPE (BMWD)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Project is in the implementation phase.
STOCKDALE	247		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$31,552.00	2000				, ,
TERRELL HILLS	015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$103,720.00	2000				
TERRELL HILLS	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000				
UNIVERSAL CITY UNIVERSAL CITY	015 015		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN) PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$912,029.00	2000	\$912,029.00	\$912,029.00 \$39,766,887.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	Finance through grant money. Finance through grant money.
UVALDE	232		DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$0.00 \$293,207.00	2000	\$39,766,887.00 \$0.00	\$39,766,887.00	\$0.00	No response.
UVALDE	232		EDWARDS IRRIGATION TRANSFERS (L-15)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	no response.
VICTORIA	235		PURCHASE WATER FROM MAJOR PROVIDER	\$0.00	2000				
VICTORIA	235		PURCHASE WATER FROM MAJOR PROVIDER	\$0.00	2000				
WAELDER	089	18	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$17,984.00	2000				
					mente incoleta colonia cono canciaga planetar antendenda				The Village of Wimberley is in the planning stages for water/wastewater in the future. Currently, water for most of the village is provided by a private water supply corporation. Since the village is newly incorporated it does not own any utility and has no revenue for such. The village has begun discussions with the GBHA to determine ways to acquire surface water to supplement the aquifer water. The village is interested in
WIMBERLEY	105		CANYON RESERVOIR (G-24)	\$14,814,809.00	2050	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,396,086.00	considering multiple funding sources.
WINDCREST	015	19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$115,113.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	007	19	CARRIZO AQUIFER - LOCAL SUPPLY (SCTN-2A) LAKE DUNLAP WTP EXPANSION & MID-CITIES WATER TRANSMISSION SYS	\$39,600,000.00	2030	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39,600,000.00	The County has no utility revenue sources. The County continues to raise taxes just to meet service and public safety demands. The County would approach the Evergreen UWCD for assistance in funding. Project is in the implementation phase. This WUG part
COUNTY-OTHER	015	19	(CRWA)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	of the project is \$33,500,000.
COUNTY-OTHER	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER COUNTY-OTHER	015 015		WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00 \$0.00	2000 2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	046		CANYON RESERVOIR - RIVER DIVERSION (G-15C)	\$0.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	046		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2030				
COUNTY-OTHER	046		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-100)	\$0.00	2030				
COUNTY-OTHER	046		WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	\$0.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	046		CANYON RESERVOIR - RIVER DIVERSION (G-15C)	\$0.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	046		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-100)	\$0.00	2030				
COUNTY-OTHER COUNTY-OTHER	046 046		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D) WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	\$0.00 \$0.00	2030 2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	094		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2000	\$0,00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
COUNTY-OTHER	094		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
COUNTY-OTHER	094	18	SCHERTZ-SEGUIN WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (CARRIZO)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Project is in the implementation phase.
COUNTY OTHER	094		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	094		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	094 105		SCHERTZ-SEGUIN WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (CARRIZO)	\$0.00 \$0.00	2000 2000				
COUNTY-OTHER COUNTY-OTHER	105		CANYON RESERVOIR (G-24) HAYS/IH35 WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	\$0.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	105		NEW COLORADO RIVER DIVERSION OPTION	\$0.00	2025				
COUNTY-OTHER	130		PURCHASE WATER FROM MAJOR PROVIDER (GBRA)	\$0.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	130	19	PROVIDER)	\$0.00	2000				
COUNTY-OTHER	163		EDWARDS IRRIGATION TRANSFERS (L-15)	\$0.00	2000	N/A	N/A	N/A	- 1
MANUFACTURING	015		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2030				
MANUFACTURING	015 046		PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00 \$0.00	2030 2040				
MANUFACTURING MANUFACTURING	046		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D) CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2040				
MANUFACTURING	094		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-100)	\$0.00	2000				
MANUFACTURING	094		CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-100)	\$0.00	2000				
MANUFACTURING	094		SCHERTZ-SEGUIN WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (CARRIZO)	\$0.00	2000				
MANUFACTURING	130		PURCHASE WATER FROM MAJOR PROVIDER (GBRA)	\$0.00	2000				
MANUFACTURING	130		PROVIDER)	\$0.00	2000				
STEAM ELECTRIC POWER	007		CARRIZO AQUIFER - LOCAL SUPPLY (SCTN-2A) SCHERTZ-SEGUIN WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (CARRIZO)	\$0.00 \$0.00	2040 2000				
STEAM ELECTRIC POWER	094								

MINING	015 19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000					
AINING	015 21	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000					
INING	046 18	CANYON RESERVOIR - RIVER DIVERSION (G-15C)	\$0.00	2000					
INING	046 18	CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2020					
MINING	046 18	CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-100)	\$0.00	2020					
MINING	094 18	CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2000					
MINING	094 18	CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-10D)	\$0.00	2000					
JINING	094 19	CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-100)	\$0,00	2000					
MINING	094 19	CARRIZO AQUIFER - GONZALES & BASTROP (CZ-100)	\$0.00	2000					
NINING	105 18	HAYS/IH35 WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	\$0.00	2000					
MINING	163 19 007 19	EDWARDS IRRIGATION TRANSFERS (L-15)	\$0,00	2000					
RRIGATION	007 19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-ATASCOSA COUNTY)	\$0.00	2000					
RRIGATION	007 21	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-ATASCOSA COUNTY)	\$7,016,220.00	2000					
RRIGATION	015 19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-BEXAR COUNTY)	\$0.00	2000					
RRIGATION	015 21	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-BEXAR COUNTY)	\$4,521,312.00	2000					
RRIGATION	082 21	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-FRIO COUNTY)	\$10,436,580.00	2000					
RRIGATION	094 18	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-GUADALUPE COUNTY)	\$0.00						No strategy identified.
PRIGATION	128 19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-KARNES COUNTY)	\$0.00						No projected need in plan.
RIGATION	163 19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-MEDINA COUNTY)	\$0.00	2000					
RRIGATION	163 21	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-MEDINA COUNTY)	\$11,867,328.00	2000					
RRIGATION	232 21	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-UVALDE COUNTY)	\$14,142,816.00	2000					
RRIGATION	235 18	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-VICTORIA COUNTY)	\$0.00						No projected need in plan.
RRIGATION	235 18 254 21	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 IRR-ZAVALA COUNTY)	\$6,842,160.00	2000					
MWD (OTHER SUBDIS)	015 19	CARRIZO AQUIFER - BEXAR & GUADALUPE (BMWD)	\$0.00	2000	N/A	N/A	,	N/A	Project is in the implementation pha
MWD (OTHER SUBDIS)	015 19	CARRIZO AQUIFER - BEXAR & GUADALUPE (BMWD)	\$0.00	2000	N/A	NA		N/A	Project is in the implementation phase
MWD (OTHER SUBDNS)	015 19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	\$1,371,793.00	2000	\$1,371,793.00	\$1,371,793.00		N/A	
MWD (OTHER SUBDNS)	015 19	(CRWA)	\$0.00	2000					
MWD (OTHER SUBDIS)	015 19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$70,188,556.00	\$140,377,112.00		\$140,377,112.00	
MWD (OTHER SUBDIS)	015 19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	
MWD (OTHER SUBDNS)	015 19	WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	\$0.00	2000					
CHERTZ (OUTSIDE CITY)	015 19	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L. 10 MUN)	\$27,257.00	2000					
CHERTZ (OUTSIDE CITY)	015 19	SCHERTZ-SEGUIN WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (CARRIZO)	\$0.00	2000					
AN ANTONIO	015 19	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	\$0.00	2000					
MINING	089 18	NO MANAGEMENT STRATEGY IDENTIFIED	\$0.00						No projected need in plan.

\$4,662,437,095.00

Total

Appendix D

Texas Water Development Board Review Letter, with Responses

May 23, 2002

Mr. Greg Rothe San Antonio River Authority 100 East Gunther Street San Antonio, Texas 78283

RE: Regional Water Planning Grant Contract Between the San Antonio River Authority (SARA) and the Texas Water Development Board (Board), Contract No. 2002-483-435, Review of Draft Final Reports Entitled "Infrastructure Financing Report"

Dear Mr. Rothe:

Staff members of the Texas Water Development Board have completed a review of the draft report under Contract No. 2002-483-435. As stated in the above referenced contract, the SARA will consider incorporating comments from the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR shown in Attachment 1 and other commentors on the draft final report into a final report. The SARA must include a copy of the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR's comments in the final report.

The Board looks forward to receiving one (1) electronic copy, one (1) unbound single-sided camera-ready original, and nine (9) bound double-sided copies of the final report on this planning project.

Please contact Mr. Ralph Boeker at (512) 936-0851 if you have any questions about the Board's comments.

Sincerely,

William F. Mullican, III Deputy Executive Administrator Office of Planning

Cc: Ralph Boeker, TWDB

ATTACHMENT 1 TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD TWDB Contract No. 2002-483-435

REPORT COMMENTS

1. The required number of follow-up contacts with the City of San Marcos after the survey was mailed out is not documented in Appendix B.

Response: Appendix B has been corrected to show that San Marcos was contacted on 12/27 and again on 02/11/02.

2. According to the guidelines for the IFR, "For the water user groups based on county aggregates, such as livestock or mining, where no political subdivision is responsible for the provision of water supplies, no survey will be necessary. However, in those cases, the RWPG will need to include summary discussions detailing probable mechanisms for meeting those needs." Such a discussion should be included in the final IFR report for this region.

Response: Subsection 4.2, entitled, "Aggregated Water User Groups has been added to the report on page 4-6.

 The scope of work calls for informational meetings with representatives of various water user groups. The final report should briefly describe these meetings.

Response: Two meetings were held with water user groups. Text was added to Section 3 of the report that documents the location, dates, purpose, and participation in these meetings.

4. The Final IFR report survey results must be submitted to the Board using the original template spreadsheet format, including all original template data fields and data, that was provided by the Board to the Contractor, per the Contract. Contractor may submit additional supporting information deemed to be useful as long as it is identified to be separate from the original template.

Response: A copy of the original template is included as Appendix C, and an electronic copy was provided along with the printed copies of the report.

Appendix E

Completed Surveys

Completed Surveys on Following Pages

ATTACHMENT B

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

•							
Region Name	e: South Central Texas, TWDB Region L						
	Name of Political Subdivision: City of Alamo Heights						
Contact Perso	ON PAUL JONTAG TITLE: LITY ENGINEER 210-826-0576 E-mail:						
Telephone:	2/0-826-0576 E-mail:						
Background: On Jamuary 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.							
the RWPGs v	(77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water						
Senate Bill 2 all across Tea	specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions are propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.						
The purpose	of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.						
Please return	the completed survey by <u>December 31, 2001</u> to:						
Name: Address:	Moorhouse Associates 5826 Bear Lane Corpus Christi, TX 78405						
Telephone: Fax: E-mail:	361/883-6016 361/883-7417 maggie@moorhousecc.com						
If you have a Ms. Maggie	my questions regarding this survey, please contact: Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.						

Post-it* Fax Note 7671	Date 12 - 29-01 pages 4
TO MODREHOUSE ASSOC. Inc.	
Co/Dept.	CO. City OF ALAMO HEIGHTS
Phone #	Phone # 210-826-0576
Fax * 361-883-7417	FEE \$ 210-822-5/8/

- 101 --- 111 | 110-0E4-0141]

PACE 7/10

Recommended Water Management Strategies for

The City of Alamo Heights

Political Subdivision	Strategy	Strategy Implementation Date	Total Capital Cost
City of Alamo Heights	OBMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	2000	\$163,108
City of Alamo Heights	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)	2000	\$11,930,066
		Total	\$12,098,174

^{*}City of Alamo Heights pro-rata share (based on year 2050 needs) of the Total Capital Cost for water management strategies recommended for implementation by the Regional Water Provider(s) for Bexar County. See following table for costs of these water management strategies.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Name of Political Subdivision: City of Alamo Heights
Water Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)
Capital Cost : \$ 168,108
1. Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 168, 108
2. If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
3. How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$
4. For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)

[&]quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities, treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

	ů
Na	ame of Political Subdivision: City of Alamo Heights
Ŵ	ater Management Strategy Name: Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Providen(s)
Ca	pital Cost : \$11,930,066
PU	JRCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 1/9306 (%)
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 11,810,760
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary) GRANTS - STATE OR FEDERAL FUNDS

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; sugmeeting, legal, and comingencies, environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition: and inscress during construction.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

N	lame of Political Subdivision: City of Balcones Heights
V	Vater Management Strategy Name: Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)
C	apital Cost*: \$ 7,953,377
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0*
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0*
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 0*
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)
	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02.

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

N	ame of Political Subdivision: City of Balcones Heights		
Ŋ	Vater Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)		
Ç	apital Cost*: \$ 99,572		
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?		
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$		
2.	2. If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is to political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?		
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0*		
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?		
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ _0*		
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)		
	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02.		

[&]quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

N	ame of Political Subdivision: China Grove
W	Vater Management Strategy Name: Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)
C	apital Cost*: \$3,976,689
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0*
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0*
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$0*
4,	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)
	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02.

Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

8/8

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

7	Name of Political Subdivision: China Grove
V	Vater Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)
Ç	apital Cost*: \$ 26,185
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0*
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0*
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 0*
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)
	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02.

Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

N	ame of Political Subdivision:	Elmendorf
W	ater Management Strategy Name:	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)
Ca	apital Cost*: \$795,338	
1.		sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax tal cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water bove?
	The political subdivision can affor	ord to pay \$ 0*
2.	political subdivision able to pay	articipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the for the water management strategy identified above using cluding implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can affo	rd to pay \$ <u>0*</u> .
3.	How much of the capital cost management strategy identified a	is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water bove?
	The political subdivision cannot a	efford to pay \$ 0*
4.		ision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if
*	Included in SAWS respon	nse as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02.

[&]quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE AIR EDUCATION AND TRAINING COMMAND

JAN 2 3 2002

HQ AETC/CE 266 F Street West Randolph AFB TX 78150-4319

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse Moorhouse Associates 5826 Bear Lane Corpus Christi TX 78405

Dear Ms. Moorhouse

In November we received a letter from Evelyn Bonavita of South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group requesting help in completing a survey directed by the Texas Legislature concerning the financing of future improvements to local water systems. Your 13 December meeting was very informative and helped explain the circumstances that led up to the survey and its intent.

The survey requests information on the ability of Randolph AFB, Lackland AFB, and Ft Sam Houston to provide funds to meet future improvements to local water systems. The survey requests specific information for two initiatives. The first is identified as \$78,707, \$182,384, and \$246,442, respectively, for "Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)" and the second is \$7,953,377, \$11,930,066, and \$11,930,066, respectively, for "Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)." While we would like to assist you in the compilation of this data, we cannot provide the information requested.

As federal agencies, Randolph AFB, Lackland AFB, and Ft Sam Houston evaluate requirements for water and complete arrangements for purchase under federal procurement rules. As water requirements are identified, sources will be identified and evaluated and appropriate arrangements made for the necessary supply. We are unable to provide information on the future commitment or expenditure of funds for this purpose.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please have your staff contact Ms. Janie Gunter, HQ AETC/CEOE, (210) 652-2774, fax 652-3597, e-mail barbara.gunter@Randolph.af.mil.

Sincerely

RUSSELL L. GILBERT

Colonel, USAF

The Civil Engineer

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

N	ame of Political Subdivision:	City of Helotes
W	Vater Management Strategy Name; _	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)
C	apital Cost*: \$ 3,976,689	
1.	Using current utility revenue sincreases, how much of the capit management strategy identified at	sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax al cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water pove?
	The political subdivision can affor	rd to pay \$ 0*
2.	political subdivision able to pay	uticipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the for the water management strategy identified above using cluding implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can affor	rd to pay \$ 0*
3.	How much of the capital cost management strategy identified at	is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water ove?
	The political subdivision cannot a	fford to pay \$ 0 =
4,	For the costs the political subdivi- state funding sources would the necessary)	sion cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if
=	* Included in SAWS respo	nse as per Fred Arce, 1/4/02.

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

N	ame of Political Subdivision: City of Helotes
W	Vater Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)
Ç	apital Cost*: \$37,354
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0*
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0*
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 0*
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)
	* Included in SAWS response as per Fred Arce 1/4/02

[&]quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

The formation of the property of the property





AREA CODE 210 661-4671 A 661-3198 FAX 661-4525

December 26, 2001

Moorhouse Associates, Inc 5826 Bear Lane Corpus Christi, Texas 78405

RE: Infrastructure Financing Survey

Upon review of the survey, the City of Kirby request information on the how the assumption for additional water needs for our community was determined. The City of Kirby is 2.2 sq miles and we do not anticipate no more than 10% growth over the next 50 years.

The City of Kirby submits the following responses to the 4 questions presented in the survey:

- The City of Kirby is unable to provide exact dollar cost information. The City of Kirby has the capability of raising fees and rates, but we must consider the impact on our citizens.
- 2. The City of Kirby is interested in the State Participation Program, but we are not able to determine what the ratepayers could afford.
- The City of Kirby is not able to make a true determination regarding what we would be unable to pay.
- 4. The City of Kirby would like more information regarding the program.

If you need any additional information, please contact me at 210-661-3198.

Sincerely,

Zina Tedford City Manager

ATTACHMENT B

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

	•
Region Name	South Central Texas, TWDB Region L
Name of Polit	ical Subdivision: Leon Valley
Contact Perso	on: Patrick Wright Mile: Dreaton of Pub. Wk.
Telephone:	210-681-1232 E-mail:
of Texas form Board (TWD) water plans ev on the analy sufficient suj	On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State nally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development B) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75 th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional samined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based sis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a pply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved or plan.
the RWPGs	(77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water
	specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions cas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.
The purpose	of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.
Please retur	n the completed survey by <u>December 31, 2001</u> to:
Name: Address:	Moorhouse Associates 5826 Bear Lane Corpus Christi, TX 78405
Telephone:	361/883-6016
Fax:	361/883-7417
E-mail:	maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggic Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Nai	ne of Political Subdivision: Leon Valley
Wa	ter Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MIIN)
Cap	oital Cost*: \$233,003
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ None.
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ None.
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 233,003
4.	For the posts the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, it necessary)
alo	on Valley has already adopted toilet rebate and bigh efficiency washing machine relate programs mg with leak detection and other water management strategies. All other cost would require state rebate ograms.
SX.	e information on the Leon Valley water supply plan is totally incorrect. Leon Valley does not have room to ow much more than to a population of 13,000 to 16,000 from the current population. The State water plan sould have the City at a population of 50,000 if executed. I have attached our version of the plan which is more alistic. Please correct your data.

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

FROM : Public Works Leon Walley, IX. FALNO No. - 2.2 bo4 bb6

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Na	me of Po	litical Subdivision:	Leon Valley
Wa	der Man	agement Strategy Name:	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)
Сај	onal Cos	\$ 4,772,026	
1.	increase		es, including implementing necessary rate and tax is the political subdivision able to pay for the water
	The pol	itical subdivision can afford to	ban 2 1'800'000
2.	politica	subdivision able to pay for the	nation Program, how much of the capital cost is the the water management strategy identified above using my implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The pol	tical subdivision can afford to	pay \$ 1,800,000
3.		nuch of the capital cost is the ment strategy identified above?	e political subdivision unable to pay for the water
	The pol	litical subdivision cannot afford	to pay \$ 2,972,026.
4.	state fi		cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, tical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if

Funding would require that new customers participate in supply acquisition cost or that the State subsidize the funding of firture supplies.

The information on the Leon Valley water supply plan is totally incorrect. Leon Valley does not have room to grow much more than to a population of 13,000 to 16,000 from the current population. The State water plan would have the City at a population of 50,000 if executed. I have attached our version of the plan which is more realistic. Please correct your data.

Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities, treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

WATER SUPPLY PLAN FOR LEON VALLEY

	YR 2000 (ac.ft./yr)	2010 (ac.ft./yr)	2020 (ac.ft./yr)	2030 (ac.ft/yr)	2040 (ac.ft./yr)	2050 (ac.ft_/yr)
Projected Need (shortage)	1225 (0)	1353 (358)	1495 (142)	1651 (156)	1823 (172)	2013 (190)
Recommended plan						
Demand Reduction	30	30	30	30	30	30
Purchase	0	328	112	126	142	160
Total New Supply	30	358	142	156	172	190

ASSUMPTIONS

- 1. City population per 2000 census is 9,239 people.
- 2. The San Antonio Water Company (SAWS) presently serves 900 connections in the City with a population of 2,700 people.
- 3. The available land and zoning in the City suggest that the ultimate growth is limited to a maximum population of 16,446 persons which is a 1% growth rate.
- 4. The current water demand for the customers of the Leon Valley Water System does not exceed 1225 AF/YR. This is a reduction from the historical average of 1441 AF/YR. This reduction is attributed to conservation measures implemented by Leon Valley.
- 5. Additional water for those Leon Valley resident customers of SAWS will be provided by SAWS.
- 6. A state mandated reduction of 372 AF of allowable pumping from the Edwards Formation will occur in the year 2007, with no further planned reductions.
- 7. The EAA will issue the City a permanent water right to pump 1182 AF/YR and the City has already purchased water rights of 185 AF/YR for a total current supply of 1367 AF/YR

Plw\C\patsdocs\SARA\waterneeds.survey



The City of Live Oak

8001 Shin Oak Drive . Live Oak Texas 7823-2497 . (210) 653-9140 . Fax: (210) 653-2766 . www.ci.live-oak.tx.us

December 26, 2001

Moorhouse Associates, Inc. 5826 Bear Lane Corpus Christi, Texas 78405

Re: Infrastructure Financing Survey

The following responses are provided in an attempt to answer the four questions presented in the Water Infrastructure Financing Survey:

- The City of Live Oak is not able to provide exact dollar cost information
 to answer this question. The City has the capability to raise fees and rates,
 but has an obvious concern regarding what average ratepayers can be
 realistically expected to pay for service.
- 2. The City of Live Oak would certainly be interested in the State Participation Program, but is unable to determine the dollar amount ratepayers could afford.
- 3. The City of Live Oak is not able to make a valid determination regarding the amount the entity would be unable to pay.
- 4. The City of Live Oak would be interested in more information regarding the State Participation Program and how it could be utilized on a regional basis to address water development projects. Specifically, the City recognizes a benefit to water purveyors if the Texas Water Development Board could own excess capacity in a large regional project until such time as the customer base is developed to absorb the initial project development cost. A major issue for public agencies when developing water projects is the need to build for ultimate demand.

The City of Live Oak appreciates the opportunity to respond to the Water Infrastructure Financing Survey. Please be aware that the above responses are specific to the portion of the City that is served by the City of Live Oak Public Unlities Department. The San Antonio Water System services a portion of the City of Live Oak and will be including that area in their response to the questions.

If any additional information is needed at this time, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely.

Matt Smith

Asst. City Manager

City of Live Oak

ATTACHMENT B

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Region Name:	South Central T	exas, TWDB Regi	on L
Name of Political	Subdivision:	Live Oak	
Contact Person:	Matt Sn	nith	Title: Asst. City Mar.
Telephone: 210	-653-9140	2 ext. 21 E-m	ail: msmithecilive-calture

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by <u>December 31, 2001</u> to:

Name:

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Na	me of Political Subdivision:	Live Oak
Wa	iter Management Strategy Name:	Prichase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)
Ca	pital Cost*: \$ 7,953,377	
i.		ces, including implementing necessary rate and tax ost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water?
	The political subdivision can afford to	pays # See attachment
2.	If you could access the State Participolitical subdivision able to pay for	ipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the the water management strategy identified above using ing implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to	pay \$ * See attachment
3.	How much of the capital cost is t management strategy identified above	he political subdivision unable to pay for the water
	The political subdivision cannot affor	d to pay \$ * See attachment
4.		n cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, litical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

ATTACHMENT B

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Region Name:	South Central Texas, TWDB R		a L		
Name of Political	Subdivision:	Olmos Park		·	
Contact Person:	BARBARA	Joségit	Tale: CITY	WAYBEE	
Telephone: 👌	824-3281	E-mai	1: citymanage	er@ci.olmos-park.tx.u	۲.

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Weter Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year pianning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31. 2001 to:

Name:

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

WE CONTRACT WITH SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEMS FOR WATER SERVICE. THEY PAY US A 2Z FRANCHISE FEE ANNUALLY, APPROXIMATELY \$8,000- \$10,000. WE HAVE NO CONTROL OVER WATER RATES.

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Na	me of Political Subdivision: Oknos Park
W	ater Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)
Ca	pital Cost*: \$60,814
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay S
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water <u>management strategy</u> identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

WE CONTRACT WITH SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEMS FOR WATER SERVICE. THEY PAY US A 2% FRANCHISE FEE ANNUALLY, APPROXIMATELY \$8,000 - \$10,000. WE HAVE NO CONTROL OVER WATER RATES.

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Na	me of Political Subdivision:	Olmos Park
W	ner Management Strategy Name:	Ponchaso/Parricipate with Regional Water Provider(s)
Ca	pital Cost*: \$ 3,976,689	
1.		sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax al cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water bove?
	The political subdivision can affo	rd to pay \$
2.	political subdivision able to pay	articipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the for the water management strategy identified above using cluding implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can affo	rd to pay \$
3.	How much of the capital cost management strategy identified a	is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water bove?
	The political subdivision cannot a	ufford to pay \$
4.	For the costs the political subdivistate funding sources would the necessary)	ision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, e political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if
		•

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contragencies; environmental & archaeological studies and manigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM

December 28, 2001

Maggie Moorhouse Moorhouse and Associates 5826 Bear Lane Corpus Christi, TX, 78405

Dear Maggie:

Attached to this letter is the original Texas Water Development Board Survey on water infrastructure financing. This survey includes all of the existing San Antonio Water System (SAWS) service area as well as those other cities and or municipalities that either are served by SAWS or are wholesale customers. This survey does not include those cities or municipalities not served by our system. If you have any questions and or comments please do not hesitate to call me at (210) 704-7379.

Sincerely,

Fred Arce

Manager, Resource Development San Antonio Water System

Attachments:

TWDB Water Infrastructure Financing Survey

1001 EAST MARKET . SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS . 78298

ATTACHMENT B

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Region Name:	South Centra	Texas, TWDB Region L
Name of Political	Subdivision:	San Antonio Water System (SAWS)
Contact Person:	Fred Arce	Title: Manager-Resource Development
Telephone:	(210) 704-7379	E-mail: farce@saws.org
of Texas formally Board (TWDB) property by the analysis, sufficient supply preliminary capitagional water places. Senate Bill 2 (77 the RWPGs with	y submitted 16 addrer requirements of ined and analyzed the RWPGs idented of water for the tal cost estimates an. Texas Legislature examining what for the cost of the cost of the tal cost of tal cost of the tal cost of tal co	regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State opted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based stiffed water management strategies necessary to ensure a see 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed for each of the strategies recommended in the approved replanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges inancial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water recommended in the most recently approved regional water
		nat the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions future water infrastructure needs.
_		plete this charge with your input.
Please return th	e completed surve	ey by <u>December 31, 2001</u> to:
Name: M	loorhouse Associa	tes

Telephone:

Address:

361/883-6016

5826 Bear Lane

Fax:

20Tives-20TO

E-mail:

361/883-7417

maggie@moorbousecc.com

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

Recommended Water Management Strategies for

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

Political Subdivision	Strategy	Strategy Implementation Date	Total Capital Cost
San Antonio Waler System (SAWS)	DEMAND REDUCTION (CONSERVATION) (L-10 MUN)	2000	\$50,865,629
San Antonio Water System (SAWS)	WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	2000	\$0
San Antonio Water System (SAWS)	PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)**	2010	\$2,284,122,507
San Antonio Water System (SAWS)	SAWS RECYCLED WATER PROGRAM	2000	\$209,231,000
San Antonio Water System (SAWS)	SIMSBORO AQUIFER (SCTN-3=)	2000	\$389,394,583
San Antonio Water System (SAWS)	AQUIFER STORAGE & RECOVERY - REGIONAL (SCTN-18)	2000	\$115,402,000
		Total	\$3,049,015,719

- * As the Western Canyon Regional Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.
- ** San Antonio Water System pro-rata share (based on year 2050 needs) of the Total Capital Cost for water management strategies recommended for implementation by the Regional Water Provider(s) for Bexar County. See following table for costs of these water management strategies.

Following is a list of water management strategies recommended by the South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group for implementation by Regional Water Provider(s) for Bexar County. Designation of Regional Water Provider(s) accounts for the fact that future water supplies may be developed by individual sponsors and/or coalitions of sponsors. Capital Cost for each water user is calculated by pro-rate share (based on year 2050) of the total Capital Cost for new water supplies recommended for implementation by Regional Water Provider(s) for Bexar County.

Regional Water Provider(s) for Bexar County

Water Management Strategy	2050 Quantity (actVyt)	Implementation Decade	Capital Cost
Carrizo Aquifer - Wilson & Gonzales (CZ-10C)	16,000	2000	\$116,018,929
Lower Guadalupe River Diversions (SCTN-16)	94,500	2010	\$731,761,763
Edwards Recharge - Type 2 Projects (L-18a)	21,577	2010	\$287,183,000
Colorado River Diversion Option(LCRA)	13,2000	2020	\$978,229,411
Desalination of Seawater (SCTN-17)	84,012	2040	\$999,659,460
Bexar County - Peaking	0	2000	\$71,592,267
Edwards Imgation Transfers (L-15)	32,985	2000	\$0°
Irrigation Demand Reduction w/ Transfers (L-10 Irr.)	27,314	2000	\$0*
Totals	408,389		\$3,184,444,830

^{*}Capital costs are not included for water management strategies that do not require significant capital investment in new facilities and will not likely be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

Name of Political Subdivision: Water Management Strategy Name:		ıbdivision:	Major Provider - SAWS Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)	
		Strategy Name:		
Capita	Cost*:	\$ 50,865,629		
1.	increases, ho	w much of the	ne sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the demissed above?	
Th	e political sub	division can aff	ord to pay \$ 50.865,629	
2.	political sub	division able to	e Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the pay for the water management strategy identified above e sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax	
Th	e political sub	division can aff	ord to pay \$ _5c. 865.629	
3.		of the capital castrategy identif	ost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water ied above?	
The	e political sub	division cannot	afford to pay \$	
4.		inding sources	abdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if would the political subdivision consider? (use additional	
	in the cour	ntry. SAWS is	one of the most agressive Conservation Programs committed to continue this program into the mechanisim in place to meet these goals.	

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Na	me of Political Subdivision: Major Provider - SAWS
W	ater Management Strategy Name: Western Canyon Regional Water Supply Project
Ca	pital Cost*: \$0.00°
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ N/A
2,	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current unlity revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ N/A
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary) N/A

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

As the Western Canyon Regional Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

Name (of Political Subdivision: Major Provider - SAWS
Water!	Management Strategy Name: Purchase/Participate w/Regional Water Provider(s)
Capital	Cost*: \$2,284,122,507
١.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 2,284,122,507.
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary) (See attachment sheet)

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs, engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land sequisition; and interest during construction.

4) Due to a federal lawsuit that was filed to protect endangered species the Edwards aquifer is now a limited resource. This has initiated the San Antonio Water System to develop alternative supplies to meet existing and future water needs. The San Antonio Water System has already begun that water resource development program and has a funding mechanism in place to fund water supply projects over the next five years. However, the San Antonio Water System will be actively seeking federal and state dollars to lessen the rate impacts to our customers.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Name of Political Subdivision:		Major Provider - SAWS	
Water	Management Strategy Name:	SAWS Recycled Water Program	
Capita	l Cost*: \$209,231,000		
1.		e sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the dentified above?	
	The political subdivision can	afford to pay \$ 125,000,000 existing project	
2.	political subdivision able to	e Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the pay for the water management strategy identified above a sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax	
	The political subdivision can	afford to pay \$ 125,000,000	
3.	How much of the capital or management strategy identifi	ost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water ed above?	
	The political subdivision can	not afford to pay \$ 84,231,000 .	
4.	any, state funding sources sheets, if necessary)	bdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if would the political subdivision consider? (use additional	
	has been funded through	t/yr recycled water project is 99% constructed and existing rates and water supply fee. However, the expansion of the project is not currently funded.	

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day acceds; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Name o	f Political Subdivision: Major Provider - SAWS
Water N	Management Strategy Name: Simsboro Aquifer (SCTN-3c)
Capital	Cost*: \$389,394,583
	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
•	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
•	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 389,394,583.
	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary) (see attached sheet)

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

4) Due to a federal lawsuit that was filed to protect endangered species the Edwards aquifer is now a limited resource. This has initiated the San Antonio Water System to develop alternative supplies to meet existing and future water needs. The San Antonio Water System has already begun that water resource development program and has a funding mechanism in place to fund water supply projects over the next five years. However, the San Antonio Water System will be actively seeking federal and state dollars to lessen the rate impacts to our customers.

Name of Political Subdivision:		Major Provider - SAWS
Water	Management Strategy Name:	Aquifer Storage & Recovery - Regional (SCTN-1A)
Capita	1 Cost*: \$115,402,000	
1.		ne sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the identified above?
	The political subdivision can	afford to pay \$ 115,402,000
2.	political subdivision able to	e Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the pay for the water management strategy identified above as sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax
	The political subdivision car	afford to pay \$115,402,000
3.	How much of the capital c management strategy identif	ost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water fied above?
	The political subdivision car	anot afford to pay \$
4.	any, state funding sources sheets, if necessary)	ubdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if would the political subdivision consider? (use additional is currently under design. This project will be ting water supply fee.

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs, engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Na	me of Political Subdivision: City of Shavano Park
Wa	nter Management Strategy Name: Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)
Ca	pital Cost*: \$ 7,953,377
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 7,953,337.
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary) Shavano Park is of the opinion that our projected shortfall will not exceed 100 AF/yr as compared to the 1000 plus AF/yr shortfall shown in the study. Based on these adjustments, our annual costs will range from \$32,000 to \$85,000 per year. Shavang Park has not determined how to pay for the proposed shortage.

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Name of Political Subdivision: City of Shavano Park		
Water Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)		
Capital Cost*: \$32,826		
1. Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?		
The political subdivision can afford to pay \$		
2. If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?		
The political subdivision can afford to pay \$		
3. How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?		
The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 32,826		
4. For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)		
Demand reduction (conservation programs) have been implemented and are showing positive results. Costs to continue the program are minimal and should require no outside assistance.		

^{*} Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs, engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Na	Name of Political Subdivision: City of	Terrell Hills
Wa	Water Management Strategy Name Purchase	Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)
Ca	Capital Cost*: \$ 7,953,377	
l.	1. Using current unility revenue sources, including increases, how much of the capital cost is the p management strategy identified above?	
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$	<u> </u>
2.	 If you could access the State Participation Propolitical subdivision able to pay for the water current utility revenue sources, including impler 	management strategy identified above using
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$	<u>0</u> .
3.	3. How much of the capital cost is the political management strategy identified above?	I subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$	<u> </u>
4,	4. For the costs the political subdivision cannot postate funding sources would the political submecessary)	ry, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, division consider? (use additional sheets, if
	All of our services p San Antonio Water Sys	rovided through

^{*}Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering legal, and contingencies; cavironmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and merces during construction.

Name of Political Subdivision:	City of Terrell Hills
Water Management Strategy Name: Demand	d Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)
Capital Cost*: \$ 103.720	:
	including implementing necessary rate and tax is the political subdivision able to pay for the water
The political subdivision can afford to p	ays O
political subdivision able to pay for the	nion Program, how much of the capital cost is the water management strategy identified above using a implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
The political subdivision can afford to p	ay \$
3. How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above?	political subdivision unable to pay for the water
The political subdivision cannot afford t	o pay \$ 5
	annot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, cal subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if
All of our services Son Antonio Water	system

Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition, and interest during construction.

Naı	me of Political Subdivision: City of Universal City
Wa	ter Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)
Cap	pital Cost*: \$912.029
1.	Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 100%.
2.	If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can afford to pay \$
3.	How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?
	The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$N
4.	For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary) Grant Money

[&]quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archieological studies and unitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Na	une of Political Subdivision:	City of Universal City
Wa	ater Management Strategy Name:_	Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)
Ca	pital Cost*: \$39,766,887	
1,	-	cources, including implementing necessary rate and tax al cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water bove?
	The political subdivision can affor	rd to pay \$ 100%
2.	political subdivision able to pay	articipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the for the water management strategy identified above using chiding implementing necessary rate and tax increases?
	The political subdivision can affor	rd to pay \$ 100%
3.	How much of the capital cost management strategy identified a	is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water bove?
	The political subdivision cannot:	afford to pay \$ N/A
4.		ision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, s political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if
	Grant M	oney

~~~

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities, treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies, environmental & archaeological studies and untigation; land acquisition, and interest during construction.

| new sheet for each water management strategy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name of Political Subdivision: Bexar County Rural Areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Water Management Strategy Name: <u>Lake Dunlap WTP Expansion &amp; Mid - Cities Water</u> <u>Transmission System (CRWA)</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Capital Cost': \$0.00° # 33,500,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1. Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                              |
| The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 33,500,000.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?                                                          |
| The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 23,500, 400.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3. How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4. For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)  The requirement, under the TWDB Federal Sucrenties have progrem could become less restricted a clow Regional Projects to guelity. |
| Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

<sup>&</sup>quot;As the Lake Dunlap WTP Expansion & Mid – Cities Water Transmission System (CRWA) is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision: Castle Hills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W2 | ater Management Strategy Name Demand Reduction (Conservation) (1-10 MUN)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ca | pital Cost*:\$ 100,994                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation, land acquisition; and inverest during construction.

#### PAGE 9/10

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Na  | me of Political Subdivision: Castle Hills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W٤  | nter Management Strategy Name: Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Caj | pital Cost*:\$ 11,930,066                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1,  | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                       |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 2.482 5.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2.  | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?  25% or  The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 2 180 5.7 |
| 3.  | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?  50% or                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|     | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 5,765,033                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4.  | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                                                                                             |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mingation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

3/5

# ATTACHMENT B

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:      | South Central Texas, TWDB Region L |                            |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Name of Political | Subdivision:                       | Castle Hills               |  |
| Contact Person:   | DAVE SEYFARIH                      | Title: MAYOR               |  |
| Telephone: 210    | -342-2341                          | E-mail: ctycastl@flash.net |  |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:

Name:

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact: Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision:                                              | Castle Hills                                                                                                                                           |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa | iter Management Strategy Name: Domain                                     | Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                    |
| Ca | pital Cost*: \$ 100,994                                                   |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1. | -                                                                         | is the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                                                                                 |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to p                                 | ay \$ _ Chuck Ahrens w/BMWD will supply information                                                                                                    |
| 2. | political subdivision able to pay for th                                  | ation Program, how much of the capital cost is the e water management strategy identified above using g implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to p                                 | ay \$Chuck Ahrens w/BMWD will supply information                                                                                                       |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above? | political subdivision unable to pay for the water                                                                                                      |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford                                   | to pay \$ Chuck Ahren w/BMMD will supply information                                                                                                   |
| 4. | •                                                                         | cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, ical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                            |
|    |                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                        |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Name of Political Subdivision: |                                                                                 | Castle Hills                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Wa                             | nter Management Strategy Name:                                                  | Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)                                                                                                                |  |
| Ca                             | pital Cost*: \$ 11,930,066                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 1.                             | <del>-</del>                                                                    | cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water ve?                                                                                                     |  |
|                                | The political subdivision can afford                                            | to pay \$ Chuck Ahrens w/BMMD will supply information                                                                                                               |  |
| 2.                             | political subdivision able to pay for                                           | icipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the or the water management strategy identified above using uding implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |  |
|                                | The political subdivision can afford                                            | to pay \$ Chuck Ahrens w/BMWD will supply information                                                                                                               |  |
| 3,                             | How much of the capital cost is<br>management strategy identified abo           | the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water ove?                                                                                                   |  |
|                                | The political subdivision cannot aff                                            | ord to pay \$ Chuck Ahrens w/RMMD will supply information                                                                                                           |  |
| 4,                             | For the costs the political subdivisistate funding sources would the necessary) | ion cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                                |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision Hill Country Village/Hollywood Park                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W  | ater Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ca | pital Cost: \$ 97,175                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Na | Name of Political Subdivision.                                               | Hill Country Village/Hollywood Park                                                                                                | •       |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| W  | Water Management Strategy Name:                                              | Purchase/Panticipate with Regional Water Provider(s)                                                                               | _       |
| Ca | Capital Cost*: \$21,474,119                                                  |                                                                                                                                    |         |
| 1  |                                                                              | , including implementing necessary rate a is the political subdivision able to pay for th                                          |         |
|    | 5                                                                            | 25% or                                                                                                                             |         |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to p                                    | -                                                                                                                                  |         |
| 2. | political subdivision able to pay for the                                    | tion Program, how much of the capital cose water management strategy identified above implementing necessary rate and tax increase | e using |
|    |                                                                              | 25% <sub>er</sub>                                                                                                                  |         |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to p                                    | ly \$ <u>5, 348, 530</u> .                                                                                                         |         |
| 3. | 3. How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above? | political subdivision unable to pay for the                                                                                        | e water |
|    | <del></del>                                                                  | 50% of                                                                                                                             |         |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford t                                    | o pay \$                                                                                                                           |         |
| 4. |                                                                              | annot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What cal subdivision consider? (use additional sl                                           |         |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision. Hill Country Village/Hollywood Park                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W  | iter Management Strategy Name Trusty Aquifer - Bexar (BMWD)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Ca | pital Cost*: \$ 0.00**                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot psy, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|    | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

<sup>&</sup>quot;As the Trinity Aquifer - Bexar (BMWD) Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey

| N٤ | une of Political Subdivision Somerset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W  | ater Management Strategy Name: Carrizo Aquifer - Bexar & Guadalupe (BMWD)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ca | pital Cost': \$000"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3  | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| _  | oning Construction new water creaty facilities: presentent distribution and approx facilities sufficient to meet                                                                                                                                                              |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engagering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mutigation; land acquisition; and inserest during construction.

As the Scherze-Seguin Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Fundacing Survey.

#### ATTACHMENT B

#### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:      | South Central Texas, TWDB Region L |          |                        |      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------|
| Name of Political | l Subdivision:                     | Somerset |                        |      |
| Contact Person:   | LARRY Jo                           | e CAPOS  | Title: City Administra | to R |
|                   | 10-622-56                          | •        | nail: None             |      |
|                   |                                    |          |                        |      |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by <u>December 31, 2001</u> to:

Name:

Moorhonse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact: Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

# Recommended Water Management Strategies for

#### Somerset

| Political<br>Subdivision | Strategy                                          | Strategy<br>Implementation<br>Date | Total Capital<br>Cost |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Somerset                 | CARRIZO AQUIFER –<br>BEXAR & GUADALUPE<br>(BMWD)* | 2000                               | \$0                   |
|                          |                                                   | Total                              | \$0                   |

<sup>\*</sup>As the Carrizo Aquifer – Bexar & Guadalupe (BMWD) Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

| me of Political Subdivision: Somerset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ater Management Strategy Name: Canizo Aquifer - Bexar & Guadalupe (BMWD)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| pital Cost": \$ 0.00°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
| The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
| The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
| The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 95%                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary) $\angle DANS$                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

<sup>&</sup>quot;As the Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

5/10

## WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached

table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

Name of Political Subdivision BMWD (Other Subdivisions)

Water Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)

Capital Cost\*. \$1.371,793

1. Using current unlity revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?

The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ \_\_\_\_\_\_, 370, 793

2. If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using

| 3 | How  | much  | of the  | he  | capital  | cost   | is  | the             | political | subdivision | <u>unable</u> | to | pay | for | the | water |
|---|------|-------|---------|-----|----------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
|   | mana | gemen | t strai | teg | y identi | fied a | po, | ve <sup>?</sup> |           |             |               |    |     |     |     |       |

current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?

The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ \_\_\_\_\_

The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

4. For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)

Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to most peak day needs, engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mingation, land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Na | Name of Political Subdivision: BMWD (Other Subdivisions)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Wa | Water Management Strategy Name: Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ca | Capital Cost*: \$280,754,223                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 70.188 556.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 1-10.377.113                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; iterativen, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and consingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and imaganou, land acquisition; and interest during construction.

7/10

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Na | me of Political Subdivision BMWD (Other Subdivisions)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa | ater Management Strategy Name: Carrizo Aquifer - Bexar & Guadalupe (BMWD)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ca | pital Cost : \$0.00°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
| ·  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities, treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs, engineering legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation, land acquisition; and interest during construction.

As the Carrizo Aquifer – Bestar & Guadahipe (BMWD) Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.



December 31, 2001

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse Moorhouse Associates 5826 Bear Lane Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Dear Ms. Moorbouse:

The enclosed survey responses apply for all surveys pertaining to future improvements financing sent to Bexar Metropolitan Water District (BexarMet). Dr. Herb Grubb indicated that a single survey submittal for all BexarMet areas would be acceptable. The responses provided are BexarMet's projections today for the fifty-year planning horizon as required in the survey questionnaire. We wish to list several conditions to BexarMet's survey responses:

- 1. All future revenue increases for BexarMet customers must be approved by the Bexar Metropolitan Water District's elected Board of Directors. The BexarMet staff does not, and cannot speak for current or future members of our elected Board. However, our responses assume that the District will increase rates, at a minimum, that recover inflation related changes to
- BexarMet will explore all financing options available to the District, and will choose the options that provide the lowest costs to its customers.
- State and Federal funding mechanisms beyond the current available options will be needed in order to help finance the enormous cost of acquiring additional water and delivering the water to the State's growing population.
- 4. Financial forecasts beyond ten years are speculative. Actual customer growth and inflation can vary substantially from projections. Actual costs for infrastructure needs can also vary substantially from projections. These three components have the most impact on future costs of providing water service.
- Actual costs and financing alternatives can and probably will vary from the fifty-year survey projections due to variables beyond BexarMet's control.

Thomas C. Moreno Central Managet/CEO

BUAKU OF DIRECTORS

Ronald C. Williamson

Dean R. Perry Vace President

Marvin W Speltenfuss Secretary

> Jim Lopez Treasurer

Arturo Siller Discutou

Robert Tinker Garza

Director

Ysidro Solis Director

Executive Offices 2047 W. Malone Sun Antonio, Texas 78225 Phone: (210) 354-6500 Fax (210) 922-5152

Northwest Braden 9823 Marbach San Amonio, Texas 78245 Phone: (210) 670-3100 Fax (210) 673-3404

South Szu Branch 2706 W. Southerose San Antonio, Texas 78211 P.O. Box 245994 San Antonio, Texas 78224-5994 Phone: (210) 922-1221 Fax (210) 922-1894 If you have questions regarding our survey responses, please call Mr. Michael Dutton at (210) 354-6519.

Sincerely,

**BEXARMET WATER DISTRICT** 

The Water Resource People

Thomas C. Moreno General Manager/CEO

Cc: Mr. Harold Burris

Mr. Fred Gonzales

Mr. Dave Seyfarth

Mr. Lonnie C. Wulfe

Ms. Evelyn Bonavita



4/10

# ATTACHMENT B

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name.      | South Central Texas, TWDB Region L |             |                  |                        |               |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| Name of Political | Subdivision.                       | Bexar Metro | politan Water Di | strict (Other Subdivis | ions)         |  |
| Contact Person:   | Michael Du                         | itton       | Title.           | Finance/Budget         | _Director     |  |
| Telephone2        | 10_354-6519                        |             | E-mail _mkd      | ittop&bevarmer.        | - <b>0</b> τα |  |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature) The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:

Name:

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone: 361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact: Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision: Bexar Metropolitan Water District                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa | tter Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ca | pital Cost": \$ 1,569,962                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|    | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition, and uncreat during construction.

6/10

## WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Na | me of Political Subdivision: Bexar Metropolitan Water District                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Wa | ater Management Strategy Name Carrizo Aquifer-Bexar & Guadahipe (BMWD)                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| Ca | pital Cost*:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |  |  |  |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |  |  |  |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |
| 4  | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities, treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; cuvironmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition, and interest during construction.

As the Carrizo Aquifer-Bexar & Guadalupe (BMWD) Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Nai | ne of Political Subdivision: Bexar Metropolitan Water District                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa  | ter Management Strategy Name: Trinity Aquifer - Bexar (BMWD)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Cap | oital Cost*: \$0**                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1.  | Using current unitry revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                      |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2.  | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3.  | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|     | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4.  | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mingation; land acquisation, and interest during construction.

As the Trimity Aquifer-Bexar (BMWD) Water Supply Project is in the unplementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Nam        | e of Political Subdivision: Bexar Metropolitan Water District                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wate       | r Management Strategy Name: Western Canyon Regional Water Supply Project                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Capi       | rai Cost": S0 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1          | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|            | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2.         | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|            | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3.         | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>4</b> . | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities, meanment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and untigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

As the Western Canyon Regional Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so inducate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Nam  | ne of Political Subdivision:                                | Bexar Metropolitan Water District                                                                                                                                               |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wat  | er Management Strategy Name:                                | Lake Dunlap WTP Expansion & Mid-Cities Water Transmission System (CRWA)                                                                                                         |
| Capi | ital Cost". \$0"                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1.   |                                                             | e sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax pital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water d above?                                             |
|      | The political subdivision can a                             | afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2.   | political subdivision able to p                             | Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the ay for the water management strategy identified above using including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|      | The political subdivision can a                             | afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3.   | How much of the capital co<br>management strategy identifie | st is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water d above?                                                                                                     |
|      | The political subdivision cann                              | or afford to pay \$ _ w/A                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4.   |                                                             | livision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                                   |

<sup>\*</sup>Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities, treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigation; land acquisition, and unerest during construction.

As the Lake Dunlap WTP Expansion & Mid-Cities Water Transmission System (CRWA) Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water infrastructure Financing Survey

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs) Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Name   | of Political Subdivision Bexar Metropolitan Water District                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Water  | Water Management Strategy Name: Regional Water Provider(s) (BMWD)                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
| Capita | al Cost* \$314,158,408                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |
|        | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?  25%  25%                                           |  |  |  |  |
| í      | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 72,539,600.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
|        | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |  |  |  |  |
| •      | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
|        | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|        | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
| :      | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

# CITY OF CASTROVILLE Little Alsace of Jexas 1209 FIORELLA STREET



CASTROVILLE, TEXAS 78009 (830) 931-4070 ·FAX (830) 931-6373

Date: December 31, 2001

To: Maggic Moorhouse, Moorhouse Associates, Inc.

From: Bruce A. Alexander, Director of Public Works

Re-Water Plan for Castroville

Ms Moorhouse:

I am not familiar with the water plan prepared by the SCTRWPG and the TWDB for the City of Castroville.

I disagree with the projected need / shortage shown in table 5.3.16-2 for the City of Castroville and don't understand the need for Edwards Irrigation Transfers at this time or in the near future for Castroville.

The City of Castroville currently has two withdrawal permits issued by the Edwards Aquifer Authority. One for Municipal use - 685 acre feet - and one for Irrigation use -472 acre feet. Our total municipal use for calendar year 2001 was 668 acre feet.

We own and lease out 236 acres of irrigated farm land with one acre foot of water and hold the other one acre foot of irrigation water in reserve to be transferred to municipal use as needed. We have offered to help small utility systems with annual transfers from irrigation to municipal use to help them comply with EAA permit limits. These transfers are on an annual basis with the understanding that when the City of Castroville requires the water, the transfers cease to exist. We are also in the process of adopting ordinances that require new subdivisions to provide water rights to the City of Castroville as a condition of annexation. All of our treated wastewater effluent is reused as irrigation and has been reused for the past 30 + years at the current rate of 275 acre feet for 2000. We await a future ruling on credits for this water reuse.

Based on current withdrawal permits, City Ordinances addressing conservation and growth, and future needs of Castroville, we don't anticipate a shortage for the City of Castroville as predicted by the SCTRWPG.

It is for this reason that I don't know how to properly answer your survey. Please call me at (830) 931-4090 if you have any questions or are in need of additional information.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| N  | une of Political Subdivision: City of Castroville                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W  | ater Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conscrvation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ca | pital Cost*: \$ 56.187                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1. | Using current unlity revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                      |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, logal, and contingencies; environmental of archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Na         | me of Political Subdivision:                                                           | City of Castroville                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W          | ner Management Strategy Name:                                                          | Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)                                                                                                                               |
| <b>C</b> a | pital Cost": \$ 0.00"                                                                  | ······································                                                                                                                            |
| 1.         |                                                                                        | ces, including implementing necessary rate and tax<br>est is the political subdivision able to pay for the water?                                                 |
|            | The political subdivision can afford to                                                | pay \$                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2          | political subdivision able to pay for t                                                | pation Program, how much of the capital cost is the<br>the water management strategy identified above using<br>ing implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|            | The political subdivision can afford to                                                | pay \$                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3.         | How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above               | ne political subdivision unable to pay for the water                                                                                                              |
|            | The political subdivision cannot afford                                                | i to pay S                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.         | For the costs the political subdivision state funding sources would the politicessary) | cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, itical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                                     |
|            |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                   |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new owner supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day mostly engineering, legal, and contingencies, environmental & archaeological studies and unitigation; load acquisition; and interest during construction.

As the lease of Edwards Aquifer irrigation rights will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be finished with leans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

Table 5.3.16-3.

Recommended Plan Costs by Decade for the City of Castroville

| Plan Elyangat                               | 2000     | 2010     | 2020     | 2730     | 2040     | 2050    |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mus.) |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| Annosi Cost (S'yr)                          | \$789    | \$3,776  | 52,640   | \$2,386  | 12.316   | \$1,496 |
| Unit Cost (Short)                           | \$263    | \$252    | \$240    | \$199    | 5193     | \$187   |
| Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)         |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| Annual Cost (\$4yr)                         | \$37.547 | \$37,647 | \$37,647 | \$37,647 | \$37,647 | 537.647 |
| Unit Cost (5/act)                           | 500      | 580      | \$80     | \$80     | \$80     | 230     |

# ATTACHMENT A

### Water Plan for Castroville

### 5.3.16.1 City of Castroville

The City of Castroville's current water supply is obtained from the Edwards Aquifer.

The City of Castroville is projected to need additional water supplies beginning in the year 2000.

The following options were considered to meet the city's projected need:

- Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mnm.)
- Edwards Imigation Transfers (L-15)

Working within the planning criteria established by the SCTRWPG and the TWDB, it is recommended that the City of Castroville implement the following water supply plan to meet the projected need for the city (Table 5.3.16-2).

- Municipal demand reduction (conservation) to be implemented in 2000. This project can provide an additional supply of up to 13 actilyr. (See Eratta Sheet. Attributent E. Table A).
- Edwards Imigation Transfers (L-15) to be implemented in 2000. This project can
  provide an additional 400 activyr of supply from 2000 to 2050.

Table 5.3.16-2.
Recommended Water Supply Plan for the City of Castroville

|                                             | 2040<br>(hcibja) | 2010<br>(ac:0):0 | 2020<br>(ocablys) | 2000<br>(300/yr) | 2040<br>(active) | 2950<br>(actor)17 |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Projected Need (Shortage)                   | 228              | 255              | 283               | 331              | 362              | 393               |
| Recommended Pfan                            |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |                   |
| Demand Recordion (Conservation) (L-10 Mur.) | 3                | 13               | -1                | 12               | 12               | 3                 |
| Edwards Inigation Transfers (L-15)          | 400              | <b>400</b>       | 400               | 400              | 400              | 400               |
| Total New Supply                            | 403              | 413              | 411               | 412              | 412              | 408               |

The costs of the recommended plan to meet the City of Castroville's projected need are shown in Table 5.316-3.

### ATTACHMENT B

### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:      | South Ce     | ntral Texas, TWDB Regi                        | ion L                        |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Name of Political | Subdivision: | City of Cast                                  | troville                     |
| Contact Person:   | Bruce        | A. Alexander                                  | Tide Director of Rublic Work |
| Telephone: (830   | 931-40       | <u>40                                    </u> | il: Ccdopw@aol.com           |
| D. J              |              |                                               |                              |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWFGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State, Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:

Name:

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/583-6016

Fax

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggic@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

# Recommunded Water Management Strategies for

### The City of Castroville

| Political<br>Subdivision | Shategy                                             | Strategy<br>Implementation<br>Date | Total Capital Cost |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| City of Cestroville      | DEMAND<br>REDUCTION<br>(CONSERVATION)<br>(L-10 MUN) | 2000                               | \$56,167           |
| City of Castroville      | EDWARDS<br>BRRIGATION<br>TRANSFERS<br>(L-15)*       | 2000                               | SD)                |
|                          | ;                                                   | Total                              | 356,187            |

As the lease of Edwards Aquifer irrigation rights will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

PACE B/S

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the anached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Na         | me of Political Subdivision: City of Devine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W          | ater Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ca         | pital Cost*: \$ 73,782                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1.         | Using current volity revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                      |
|            | The political subdivision can afford to pay 5 7,378,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2.         | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|            | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ _7,378.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3.         | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|            | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 66,404.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>4</b> . | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|            | CDBG FUNDS DWSRE CWSRE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to uncerpeak day needs, engineering, legal, and contingencies, environmental & archaeological studies and unsignion; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

FEB-12-02 05:43 FROM MOORHOUSE CONSTRUCTION CO ID:3618837417

PAGE

### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheer for each water management strategy.

| Nz | me of Political Subdivision: City of Devine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W  | ater Management Strategy Name: Edwards brigation Transfers (L-15)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ca | pital Cost": \$0.00"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                              |
| 2. | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ No Expenditures Required  If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
| 3. | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ No Expenditures Required  How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay 5 No Expenditures Required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, it necessary)  N/A                                                                                                                                                |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

<sup>&</sup>quot;As the lease of Edwards Aquiller irrigation rights will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional impolies will not be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

PAGE 6/9

### ATTACHMENT B

### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:      | South Central Texas, TWDB Region L |            | gion L                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Name of Political | Subdivision:                       | City of Ho | ndo                       |
| Contact Person:   | JOHN VIDA                          | <u> </u>   | INCITY MANAGER            |
| Telephone: (83)   | 0)426-3378                         | E-n        | mail: jvidaurrichondoinet |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:

Name:

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Nicorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

PAGE 7/9

## Recommended Water Management Strategies for

### The City of Hondo

| Political<br>Subdivision | Strategy                                            | Strategy<br>Implementation<br>Date | Total Capital<br>Cost |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| City of Hondo            | DEMAND<br>REDUCTION<br>(CONSERVATION)<br>(L-10 MUN) | 2000                               | \$501,151             |
| City of Hondo            | EDWARDS<br>IRRIGATION<br>TRANSFERS<br>(L-15)*       | 2000                               | \$50                  |
|                          |                                                     | Total                              | \$501,151             |

<sup>\*</sup>As the lease of Edwards Aquifer irrigation rights will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

PAGE

8/9

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision: City of Hondo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W: | ster Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ca | pital Cost*: \$ 501,151                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                      |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 100,230.20.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?  |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 501,151.00.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                    |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 400,920.00.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)  Community Development Block Grant Program.  Texas Water Development Board |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities, treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs, engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Na | ame of Political Subdivision: City of Hondo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W  | ater Management Strategy Name: Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ca | pital Cost*: \$0.00**                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 0.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 0.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4_ | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)  NOVE.                                                                    |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies, environmental & archaeological studies and minigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

<sup>&</sup>quot;As the lease of Edwards Aquifer irrigation rights will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

2/5

## ATTACHMENT B

### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name: South Central Texas. | TWDB Region L                       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Name of Political Subdivision:    | City of La Coste                    |
| Contact Person: Ken Roberts       | Title: City Administrator           |
| Telephone: (830)985-9494          | E-mail: cityoflacoste@earthlink.net |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:

Name

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorbousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

# Recommended Water Management Strategies for

### The City of La Coste

| Political<br>Subdivision | Strategy                                            | Strategy<br>Implementation<br>Date | Total Capital<br>Cost |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| City of La Coste         | DEMAND<br>REDUCTION<br>(CONSERVATION)<br>(L-10 MUN) | 2000                               | \$20,392              |
| City of La Coste         | EDWARDS<br>IRRIGATION<br>TRANSFERS<br>(L-15)        | 2000                               | \$0                   |
|                          |                                                     | Total                              | \$20,392              |

As the lease of Edwards Aquifer irrigation rights will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

|    |                                                                           | •                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Na | me of Political Subdivision:                                              | City of La Coste                                                                                                                                  |
| Wa | nter Management Strategy Name: Deman                                      | d Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                             |
| Ca | pital Cost*: \$ 20,392                                                    |                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1. |                                                                           | including implementing necessary rate and tax is the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                              |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pa                                | y\$ 1,000                                                                                                                                         |
| 2. | political subdivision able to pay for the                                 | tion Program, how much of the capital cost is the water management strategy identified above using implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pe                                | y\$ 2,000                                                                                                                                         |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above? | political subdivision unable to pay for the water                                                                                                 |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to                                | pay \$ 17,392                                                                                                                                     |
| 4. |                                                                           | annot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, cal subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                         |
|    | (total of 418 connection                                                  | mercial & residential customers s) for the initial 15% reduction. or all redidential customers with gal. per month.                               |
|    |                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                   |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs, engineering, legal, and continguaties; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision:                                              | City of La Coste                                                                                                                                               |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W٤ | ater Management Strategy Name:                                            | Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)                                                                                                                            |
| Ca | pital Cost*: \$ 0.00**                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1. |                                                                           | ces, including implementing necessary rate and tax ost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                                  |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to                                   | o pay \$0                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2. | political subdivision able to pay for                                     | cipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the the water management strategy identified above using ling implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to                                   | o pay \$0                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is a<br>management strategy identified above | the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water<br>c?                                                                                             |
|    | The political subdivision cannot affor                                    | rd to pay \$ 28,236                                                                                                                                            |
| 4. |                                                                           | n cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, plitical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                              |
|    |                                                                           | on all interest & principal costs for ther TWDB or commercial).                                                                                                |
|    | graital Cart includes name water smooth facilities                        | ec treatment distribution and storage facilities sufficient to meet                                                                                            |

peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and untigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

As the lease of Edwards Aquifer irrigation rights will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

Feb. 12 2002 11:40m P2

Ę

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

new sheet for each water management strategy capital costs). Asswers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your

|                                                 | 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                | Ħ                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | B             | ₩.                                         | Ž.                             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| The political subdivision can afford to pay \$_ | 2. If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current whithy revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ | I. Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and ran increases, bow much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above? | Capital Cost: | Water Management Strategy Name:            | Name of Political Subdivision: |
| O T                                             | # 2 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | o E                                            | 88 S                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8             |                                            | Poli                           |
|                                                 | and a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 5                                              | DON S                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <br>          |                                            |                                |
|                                                 | visio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               | S.                                         | Subo                           |
| 71500                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3.<br>2.                                       | E 2 .                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5 39,149      |                                            | ive                            |
| COR                                             | on on one of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Q                                              | never<br>the                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>₹</b>      | Y X                                        | Ď,                             |
|                                                 | 8 P 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Office 1                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                                            |                                |
| <b>3</b> .                                      | g <del>g g</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | _ <u>a_</u> _                                  | 385                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               | _ _                                        | 1                              |
| 2                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | B                                              | ~ A A                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                            | 0                              |
| <b>S</b>                                        | a Py                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                | the p                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               | CITE                                       | City of Lyde                   |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1      | Tyd                            |
| 0                                               | 2 S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                              | # 6<br>F E                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               | Demand Reduction (Consecution) (L-10 Mun.) | •                              |
|                                                 | 0000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>10000<br>1 |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               | ) Test                                     | 1                              |
| •,                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ••                                             | ri di                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               | 5                                          |                                |
|                                                 | <b>80</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 1           | 8                                          |                                |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                | 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | <b>8</b>                                   | }                              |
|                                                 | A 50 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                | <b>3</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               | 5                                          |                                |
|                                                 | abox<br>abox                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                | E                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               | M                                          |                                |
|                                                 | が、日本                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                | \(\frac{1}{2}\)                                                                                                                                                                                                              | į             | 5                                          | •                              |
|                                                 | <u>``</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                | ទីនី                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                                            |                                |

W How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision wighle to pay for the water management strategy identified above?

The political subdivision cannot afford to pay S\_ 0

For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional shocts, if посеззату)

lifte wishest participate in on State funded conservation programs. It present true we have conservation measures in place, but connect of ford the programs talked about in their surviers.

<sup>\*</sup> Oppiral Cost technics new writer supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and strongs facilities sufficient to meet peak day meets; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation, lood acquisition; and interest during construction.

PACE P1

8/B

CO ID:3618837417
Feb. 12 2002 11:39AM F

Otton: Panala walker / masgie morehead

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FRANCING SURVEY

new sheet for each water management strategy. table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a Instructions: For gack of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached

| Capital Cast': \$0.00" | Water Management Strategy Name:    | Name of Political Subdivision: |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                        | Edwards Inigation Transfers (L-15) | City of Lytle                  |

increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax management strategy identified above?

The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 1/1

7 current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and rax increases? political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the

The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ NA

ļ How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision implife to pay for the water nanagement strategy identified above?

The positional subdivision cannot afford to pay 5 N/A

For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, necessary) state funding sources would the political authlivision consider? (use additional sheets, if

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; tressment, distribution, and stronge facilities sufficient to most peak day needs; engineering, legal, and continguation; environmental & multipological studies and subligation; land continues and subligation; land continues and independent during construction.

As the lease of Edwards Aquithe Intigation rights will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a

new sheet for each water management strategy. Name of Political Subdivision: City of Sabinal Water Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN) Capital Cost: \$38,624 Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above? 2. If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 3. How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above? The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 37 (224) 4. For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary pearets and on Low interest loans.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigation; land acquisition, and interest during construction.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Name   | of Political Subdivision:                                                                 | City of Sabinal                                                                                                                                       |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water  | Management Strategy Name:                                                                 | Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)                                                                                                                   |
| Capita | al Cost*: \$ 0.00*                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                       |
| ine    |                                                                                           | s, including implementing necessary rate and tax<br>t is the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                          |
| T      | te political subdivision can afford to p                                                  | pay \$                                                                                                                                                |
| pc     | clinical subdivision able to pay for the                                                  | ation Program, how much of the capital cost is the ne water management strategy identified above using implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
| T      | ne political subdivision can afford to p                                                  | pay\$                                                                                                                                                 |
|        | ow much of the capital cost is the anagement strategy identified above?                   | political subdivision unable to pay for the water                                                                                                     |
| Ti     | ne political subdivision cannot afford                                                    | to pay \$                                                                                                                                             |
| sta    | or the costs the political subdivision of<br>the funding sources would the politicessary) | cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, tical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                          |
|        |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                       |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; resument, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to most peak day needs: quemocating, legal, and continguacies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigation; land acceptation; and interest during construction.

As the lease of Edwards Aquifer in ignton rights will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be finaled with leasts from either the open marker or the Texas Water Development Board.

PAGE 7/7

### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Name of Political Subdivision:                                          | Medina County Rural Areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water Management Strategy Name:                                         | Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Capital Cost*: \$ 0.00*                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                         | rces, including implementing necessary rate and tax cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water we?                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| The political subdivision can afford                                    | to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| political subdivision able to pay fo                                    | icipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the rest the water management strategy identified above using ading implementing necessary rate and tax increases?                                                                                                                                |
| The political subdivision can afford                                    | to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3. How much of the capital cost is management strategy identified above | the political subdivision unable to pay for the water ve?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| The political subdivision cannot affor                                  | ord to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| state funding sources would the p                                       | on cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, colitical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if a County highly encourages the State programment which or forest of a great of the County) but water susinesses here well written as well the growth needs of our County as well |
| "Capital Cost includes new water sumply facility                        | ies; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet<br>encies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land                                                                                                                                                       |

As the lease of Edwards Aquifer irrigation rights will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas

Water Development Board

3/5

-- 02-01-02 13:19

From-GBRA Operations

630491098)

T-634 P.DOE/908 F-152

### ATTACHMENT B

### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:      | South Central Te | <del> </del>        |               |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Name of Political | Subdivision:     | City of Port Lavaca |               |
| Contact Person:   | GARY Broz        | Title;              | City Manger   |
| Telephone: 36     | 1-552-9793 x     |                     | MAGRETISO.NET |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senare Bill 1 (75th Toxas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Dill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by <u>December 31, 2001</u> to:

Name:

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggic@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact: Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

4/5

From GBRA Operations 02-01-02 13:20

8384010991

1-834 P.807/808 F-152

### Recommended Water Management Strategies for

### The City of Port Lavaca

| Political<br>Subdivision | Strategy                             | Strategy<br>Implementation<br>Date | Tutal Capital<br>Cost |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| City of Port<br>Lavaca   | GBRA Carryon<br>Contract<br>Renewal* | 2010                               | .so.oc                |
|                          |                                      | Total                              | \$50,00               |

'As the renewal of water supply contracts with the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

3615528529;

Feb-8-02 8:51;

Page 8/8

02-01-02 13:20

From-CBRA Sperations

B304010681

T-834 P.008/808 F-152

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the anached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| N   | Name of Political Subdivision:                                                 | City of Pon Lavaca                                                                                                                              |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W:  | Water Management Strategy Name:                                                | GBRA Canyon Reservoir Comract Renewal                                                                                                           |
| Ca  | Capital Cost*: \$0.00                                                          |                                                                                                                                                 |
| ι.  |                                                                                | including implementing necessary rate and tax<br>the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                            |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to pay                                    | \$                                                                                                                                              |
| 2,  | political subdivision able to pay for the                                      | on Program, how much of the capital cost is the water management strategy identified above using implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to pay                                    | <b>'S</b>                                                                                                                                       |
| 3.  | 3. How much of the capital cost is the p management strategy identified above? | olitical subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water                                                                                         |
|     | The political subdivision cannot afford to                                     | pay \$                                                                                                                                          |
| 4,  |                                                                                | not pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, I subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                           |
|     |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                 |
|     | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \                                          |                                                                                                                                                 |
| - C | Labinat Cost tuchwist new Water among tacilities, wa                           | tment, distribution, and morage facilities sufficient to meet                                                                                   |

peak day needs; engineeting, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigation, land acquisition; and interest during construction.

As the renewal of water supply contracts with the Guadabipe Blanco River Authority will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be funded with leans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

## ATTACHMENT B

### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | South Central Tex | as, TWDB Region L |      |                 | _       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|---------|
| Name of Politica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I Subdivision:    | Fair Oaks Ranch   |      |                 | -       |
| Contact Person:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Dan Kasprowicz    |                   | tle: | Alderman        |         |
| Telephone:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 210-698-0900      | E-mail;           | dkas | prow@swbell.com | <u></u> |
| Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75 <sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.  Senate Bill 2 (77 <sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan. |                   |                   |      |                 |         |
| Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                   |      |                 |         |
| The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                   |      |                 |         |
| Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |                   |      |                 |         |

Name:

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact: Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

### Recommended Water Management Strategies for

### Fair Oaks Ranch

| Political<br>Subdivision | Strategy                                            | Strategy<br>Implementation<br>Date | Total Capital<br>Cost |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Fair Oaks Ranch          | DEMAND REDUCTION<br>(CONSERVATION)<br>(L-10 MUN)    | 2000                               | \$15,021              |
| Fair Oaks Ranch          | PURCHASE/PARTICIPATE W/ REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER(S)* | 2000                               | \$3,976,688           |
| Fair Oaks Ranch          | WESTERN CANYON<br>REGIONAL WATER<br>SUPPLY PROJECT  | 2000                               | \$0                   |
|                          |                                                     | Total                              | \$3,991,709           |

<sup>\*</sup>Fair Oaks Ranch pro-rata share (based on year 2050 needs) of the Total Capital Cost for water management strategies recommended for implementation by the Regional Water Provider(s) for Bexar County. See following table for costs of these water management strategies.

<sup>\*\*</sup>As the Western Canyon Regional Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

Following is a list of water management strategies recommended by the South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group for implementation by Regional Water Provider(s) for Bexar County. Designation of Regional Water Provider(s) accounts for the fact that future water supplies may be developed by individual sponsors and/or coalitions of sponsors. Capital Cost for each water user is calculated by pro-rata share (based on year 2050) of the total Capital Cost for new water supplies recommended for implementation by Regional Water Provider(s) for Bexar County.

### Regional Water Provider(s) for Bexar County

|                                                      | 2050<br>Quantity | Implementation |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Water Management Strategy                            | (acft/yr)        | Decade         | Capital Cost     |
| Carrizo Aquifer - Wilson & Gonzales (CZ-10C)         | 16,000           | 2000           | \$116,018,929    |
| Lower Guadatupe River Diversions (SCTN-16)           | 94,500           | 2010           | \$731,761,763    |
| Edwards Recharge - Type 2 Projects (L-18a)           | 21,577           | 2010           | \$287,183,000    |
| Colorado River Diversion Option(LCRA)                | 13,2000          | 2020           | \$978,229,411    |
| Desalination of Seawater (SCTN-17)                   | 84,012           | 2040           | \$999,659,460    |
| Bexar County - Peaking                               | 0                | 2000           | \$71,592,267     |
| Edwards Irrigation Transfers (L-15)                  | 32,986           | 2000           | \$0*             |
| Irrigation Demand Reduction w/ Transfers (L-10 Irr.) | 27,314           | 2000           | \$0 <sup>*</sup> |
| Totals                                               | 408,389          |                | \$3,184,444,830  |

<sup>\*</sup>Capital costs are not included for water management strategies that do not require significant capital investment in new facilities and will not likely be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

5/7

### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision: Fair Oaks Ranch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa | ater Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ca | pital Cost*: \$ 15,021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 15,021                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Name of Political Subdivision:  Water Management Strategy Name: |                                                                      | Fair Oaks Ranch                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                 |                                                                      | Purchase/Participate with Regional Water Provider(s)                                                                                                                                |  |
| Ca                                                              | pital Cost*: \$3,976,688                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 1.                                                              | <del>-</del>                                                         | rces, including implementing necessary rate and tax cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water ve?                                                                 |  |
|                                                                 | The political subdivision can afford                                 | to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 2.                                                              | political subdivision able to pay for                                | cipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the rather water management strategy identified above using ding implementing necessary rate and tax increases?                   |  |
|                                                                 | The political subdivision can afford                                 | to pay \$0                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| 3.                                                              | How much of the capital cost is management strategy identified above | the political subdivision unable to pay for the water ve?                                                                                                                           |  |
|                                                                 | The political subdivision cannot affor                               | ord to pay \$N/A                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| 4.                                                              | •                                                                    | on cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, colitical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                                                 |  |
| fro                                                             | oject. This Regional Water Provider                                  | participate in the Western Canyon Regional Supply project would duplicate the surface water provided a satisfy our projected needs. If the Canyon Lake would have to be considered. |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Name of Political Subdivision:  Water Management Strategy Name: |                                                                         | Fair Oaks Ranch  Western Canyon Regional Supply Project                                                                                                        |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                 |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 1.                                                              |                                                                         | rces, including implementing necessary rate and tax cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water re?                                            |  |
|                                                                 | The political subdivision can afford to                                 | to pay \$ See #4                                                                                                                                               |  |
| 2.                                                              | political subdivision able to pay for                                   | cipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the the water management strategy identified above using ding implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |  |
|                                                                 | The political subdivision can afford                                    | to pay \$ <u>See #4</u>                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 3.                                                              | How much of the capital cost is<br>management strategy identified above | the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water re?                                                                                               |  |
|                                                                 | The political subdivision cannot affor                                  | ord to pay \$ See #4                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 4,                                                              | For the costs the political subdivision                                 | in cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any,                                                                                                       |  |

4. For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)

This project is expected to be funded by issuing Bonds supported by the project participants. The costs of extending the facilities internally within Fair Oaks Ranch will be borne by the Utilities' customers/ratepayers.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

<sup>&</sup>quot;As the Western Canyon Regional Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

### ATTACHMENT B

### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:      | South Central | Texas, TWDB Region L                   |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|
| Name of Political | Subdivision:  | City of Schertz                        |
| Contact Person:   | John E. B     | ienschwale Title:                      |
| Telephone: ZI     | 0-658-700     | 5 E-mail: Thierschunge ser. Scheere Ti |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:

Name:

**Moorhouse Associates** 

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggic@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

# Recommended Water Management Strategies for

#### The City of Schertz

| Political<br>Subdivision | Strategy Implementation Strategy Date                       |       | Total Capital<br>Cost |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| The City of<br>Schenz    | DEMAND<br>REDUCTION<br>(CONSERVATION)<br>(L-10 MUN)         | 2000  | \$127,702             |
| The City of Schortz      | SCHERTZ-<br>SEGUIN WATER<br>SUPPLY<br>PROJECT<br>(CARRIZO)* | 2000  | \$0                   |
|                          |                                                             | Total | \$127,702             |

<sup>&</sup>quot;As the Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey

| Na | me of Political Subdivision: City of Schertz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa | ater Management Strategy Name: Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project (Carrizo)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ca | pital Cost: 50.00 51,000,000 (50% due from City of School                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 25,500,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 25,500,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ W/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)  TWDB LOW TWIEXEST LOANE.                                                 |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; origineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

As the Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

| Na         | me of Political Subdivision:                                  | City of Schertz                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W٤         | ater Management Strategy Name:                                | Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                                |
| Ca         | pital Cost*: \$127,702                                        |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1.         | •                                                             | sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax al cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water bove?                                               |
| <b>Z</b> . | political subdivision able to pay                             | articipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the for the water management strategy identified above using cluding implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|            | The political subdivision can affor                           | ord to pay \$ 127,70Z.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.         | How much of the capital cost management strategy identified a | is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water bove?                                                                                                            |
|            | The political subdivision cannot                              | afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4.         | state funding sources would the                               | rision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, e political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if the leaguest Bawd Chauts interest Loans.        |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to need peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

2/5

# ATTACHMENT B

#### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:      | South Central Texas, TW | DB Region L                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Name of Political | Subdivision: Cr         | ty of Seguin                          |
| Contact Person:   | Doug Fasder             | Title: Asst. City Manager             |
| Telephone:        | 830-401-2401            | E-mail: assist cm @ Ci. seguin tx. us |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by <u>December 31, 2001</u> to:

Name:

**Moorhouse Associates** 

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

### Recommended Water Management Strategies for

# The City of Seguin

| Political<br>Subdivision | Strategy<br>Implementation<br>Strategy Date                  |       | Total Capital<br>Cost |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--|
| The City of Seguin       | DEMAND<br>REDUCTION<br>(CONSERVATION)<br>(L-10 MUN)          | 2000  | \$445,612             |  |
| The City of Seguin       | SCHERTZ -<br>SEGUIN WATER<br>SUPPLY<br>PROJECT<br>(CARRIZO)* | 2000  | \$0                   |  |
|                          |                                                              | Total | \$445,612             |  |

As the Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

| Nar | ne of Political Subdivision:                                                        | City of Seguin                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Wa  | ter Management Strategy Name:                                                       | Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                                   |  |
| Cap | ital Cost*: \$ 445,612                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
|     | •                                                                                   | sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax tal cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water bove?                                                 |  |
|     | The political subdivision can affor                                                 | ord to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|     | political subdivision able to pay                                                   | Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the for the water management strategy identified above using including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |  |
|     | The political subdivision can affor                                                 | ord to pay \$ O                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| 3.  | How much of the capital cost management strategy identified a                       | is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water above?                                                                                                       |  |
|     | The political subdivision cannot                                                    | afford to pay \$ 100%                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 4.  | For the costs the political subdiv<br>state funding sources would the<br>necessary) | vision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, he political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                                   |  |
| i   | ts estimated \$445,612                                                              | not aware of the Demand Reduction Project cost, therefore it has not been discussed financial committment at this time.                                                      |  |
|     |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                              |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision: City of Seguin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W  | ater Management Strategy Name: Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project (Carrizo)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ca | pital Cost*; \$0.00**                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 1000.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ \( \frac{1}{4} \)                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|    | This project has already been funded by the Cities of Seguin and Schertz and bonds to finance the project have been issued.                                                                                                                                                   |
| •  | Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet                                                                                                                                                         |

<sup>\*</sup>Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

As the Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

# ATTACHMENT B

#### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:      | South Central Texas, TWDB |          | Region L    |                    |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| Name of Political | Subdivision:              | City of  | f Carrizo S | Springs            |
| Contact Person:   | Mario A.                  | Martinez | <u> </u>    | itle: City Manager |
| Telephone:        | 830-876-24                | 76       | E-mail:     | mscitycs@the-i.net |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by <u>December 31, 2001</u> to:

Name:

**Moorhouse Associates** 

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

3/4

#### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Na | Name of Political Subdivision:                                                                                                        | ity of Carrizo Springs                                                                                                                          |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa | Water Management Strategy Name:D                                                                                                      | emand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                       |
| Ca | Capital Cost*:\$128,922                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1. |                                                                                                                                       | including implementing necessary rate and tax<br>the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                            |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay                                                                                           | \$ 38,600.00.                                                                                                                                   |
| 2. | political subdivision able to pay for the                                                                                             | on Program, how much of the capital cost is the water management strategy identified above using implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay                                                                                           | \$ 51,500.00                                                                                                                                    |
| 3. | 3. How much of the capital cost is the p management strategy identified above?                                                        | olitical subdivision unable to pay for the water                                                                                                |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to                                                                                            | oay \$                                                                                                                                          |
| 4, |                                                                                                                                       | not pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, I subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                           |
|    | <ol> <li>Texas Water Developme</li> <li>Rural Development (RD</li> <li>Economic Development</li> <li>Texas Department of H</li> </ol> | )                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision: City of Carrizo Springs                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa | ater Management Strategy Name: Carrizo Aquifer - Local Supply (SCTN-2a)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ca | pital Cost": \$ 2,073,544                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 414,700.00.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 829,400.00.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 1,244,100.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|    | <ol> <li>Texas Water Development Board (TWDB)</li> <li>Rural Development (RD)</li> <li>Economic Development Administration (EDA)</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                   |

Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs

4.

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Name of Political Subdivision: |                                                                         | City of Floresville                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W                              | ater Management Strategy Name: _                                        | Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 Mun.)                                                                                                                          |
| Ca                             | pital Cost*: \$ 104,586                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1.                             | increases, how much of the capital management strategy identified about | <u>.</u>                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                | The political subdivision can afford                                    | to pay \$ prosibly 50,00 @ 5,000/year for 10 years                                                                                                                   |
| 2.                             | political subdivision able to pay for                                   | ticipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the or the water management strategy identified above using uding implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|                                | The political subdivision can afford                                    | to pay \$ 50,000 = using some steelingy                                                                                                                              |
| 3.                             | How much of the capital cost is<br>management strategy identified abo   | the political subdivision unable to pay for the water ove?                                                                                                           |
|                                | The political subdivision cannot aff                                    | ford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4.                             | state funding sources would the                                         | ion cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                                 |
|                                | CDOG fundo would be a                                                   | e logical source of fracting.                                                                                                                                        |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Name of Political Subdivision:                                               | City of Floresville                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water Management Strategy Name:                                              | Carrizo Aquifer - Local Supply (SCTN-2a)                                                                                                                |
| Capital Cost*: \$ 716,466                                                    |                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                              | s, including implementing necessary rate and tax t is the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                               |
| The political subdivision can afford to p                                    | Day \$ 50,000-100, mas board on 5,000/41 fa 10-20 ye                                                                                                    |
| political subdivision able to pay for th                                     | ation Program, how much of the capital cost is the se water management strategy identified above using g implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
| The political subdivision can afford to p                                    | pay \$ 100 on = under some plan                                                                                                                         |
| 3. How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above? | political subdivision unable to pay for the water                                                                                                       |
| The political subdivision cannot afford                                      | to pay \$ 600,000 =.                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                              | cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, ical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                             |
| CDBG funds are logical                                                       | choice.                                                                                                                                                 |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies, environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.



(361) 883-7417

(512) 398-3461 - FAX (512) 398-5103 VIA FACSIMILE P. O. Box 239 - Lockhart, Texas 78644

December 27, 2001

South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group Attention: Ms. Evelyn Bonavita, Chair %Moorhouse Associates, Inc. 5826 Bear Lane Corpus Christi, Teas 78405

> Re: Regional Water Financing Plan. Recommended Water Management Strategies

Dear Ms. Bonavita:

On behalf of Mayor Ray Sanders, the above referenced document is provided as an attachment.

Please be advised that corrections were made to the original cost estimate sent to us as it only included capital costs. Required costs for engineering, environmental & archaeology studies and mitigation, land acquisitions and surveying have been added. These changes were coordinated with your office. In addition, the capital costs for the two (2) water wells are under stated by at least \$ 1.2 million. These figures were not changed on the form at this time.

Regarding additional water supply sources, the City of Lockhart is also considering two other treated water resources from: (1) .7 mpg per day from the City of Luling which receives surface water from the San Marcos River, and (2) the City of San Marcos. The Plum Creek Reservoir is also a consideration.

Should additional information be needed, please contact me at (512) 398-6452.

Vance Rodgers

Assistant City Manager

attachments

cc: Mayor Ray Sanders

Clovia English, City Manager

Tommy Hill GBRA John Smith, GBRA

file: South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group

#### ATTACHMENT B

#### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name: South Central |                 | s, TWDB Region I             |       |                                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| Name of Politica           | at Subdivision: | City of Lockhar              | t     |                                 |
| Contact Person:            | Vance Rodgers   |                              | itle: | Assistant City Manager          |
| Telephone:                 | (512) 398-6452  | E-mail:                      | Vic   | orgerselockhart-tx.org          |
| <b>.</b>                   |                 | od seguinos seguinos escolos |       | on Charles of a constant of the |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Tesas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by <u>December 31, 2001</u> to:

Name

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lone

2020 Deat Pane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggic@moorbousece.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or at the e-mail address listed above.

| Na  | me of Political Subdivision:                                                             | City of Lockhart                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa  | ter Management Strategy Name:                                                            | Carrizo Aquifer - Local Supply (SCIN-2a)                                                                                                                          |
| Cag | sital Cost*: \$6,567,000                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1.  |                                                                                          | es, including implementing necessary rate and tax<br>est is the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                                   |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to                                                  | pary \$ 6,567,000                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.  | political subdivision able to pay for                                                    | ipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the<br>the water management strategy identified above using<br>ng implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to                                                  | pay \$ 6,567,000                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3.  | How much of the capital cost is to management strategy identified above:                 | the political subdivision unable to pay for the water?                                                                                                            |
|     | The political subdivision cannot afford                                                  | to pay \$                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4.  | For the costs the political subdivision state funding sources would the ponecessary) N/A | cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, dirical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                                    |

Capital Cost includes new water supply and treatment facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Na | ame of Political Subdivision: Atascosa County Rural Areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Wi | ater Management Strategy Name: Carrizo Aquifer - Local Supply (Sctn-2a)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |
| Ca | apital Cost*: \$39,600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |   |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |   |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                   |   |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ _ALL                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | • |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |   |
|    | THE COUNTY HAS NO UTILITY REVENUE Someces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |
|    | THE COUNTY CONTINUES TO ROUSE TAXES JUST TO MEET SERVICE & PUBLIC SARETY DEPARTOS.                                                                                                                                                                                            | - |
|    | THE COUNTY WOULD APPROPRIATE THE EVERGREEN LIWED FOR ASSISTMACE IN GANDING.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes now water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

#### ATTACHMENT B

#### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:     | South         | Central To | exas, TWDB I | tegion L |           | <u>_</u>    |
|------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| Name of Politica | al Subdivisio | on:        | City of      | Воете    |           | <del></del> |
| Contact Person:  | ALOA          | LA H.      | CORMIE       | Title:   | Director  | of Finance  |
|                  |               |            |              | _        | n@ci.boem | •           |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:

Name:

**Moorhouse Associates** 

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

3/6

#### Recommended Water Management Strategies for

### The City of Boerne

| Political<br>Subdivision | Strategy                                            | Strategy<br>Implementation<br>Date | Yotal Capital<br>Cost |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| City of Boerne           | DEMAND<br>REDUCTION<br>(CONSERVATION)<br>(L-10 MUN) | 2010                               | \$ 156,478            |
| City of Boerne           | WESTERN CANYON REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT        | 2000                               | \$0                   |
| City of Boerne           | PURCHASE<br>WATER FROM<br>MAJOR<br>PROVIDER         | 2030                               | \$5,399,500           |
|                          |                                                     | Total                              | \$8,585,978           |

As the Western Canyon Regional Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision: City of Boerne                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa | tter Management Strategy Name: Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ca | pital Cost*: \$ 156,478                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 156, 478.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Na  | me of Political Subdivision:                                                           | City of Boeme                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa  | ater Management Strategy Name:                                                         | Western Canyon Regional Water Supply Project                                                                                                               |
| Caj | pital Cost*: \$ 0.00**                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                            |
|     |                                                                                        | es, including implementing necessary rate and tax<br>st is the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                             |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to                                                | pay \$ N/R                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.  | political subdivision able to pay for t                                                | pation Program, how much of the capital cost is the the water management strategy identified above using an implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to                                                | pay \$                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3.  | How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above               | ne political subdivision unable to pay for the water?                                                                                                      |
|     | The political subdivision cannot afford                                                | 1 to pay \$ \( \lambda \) \( \beta \)                                                                                                                      |
| 4.  | For the costs the political subdivision state funding sources would the pol necessary) | cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, itical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                              |
|     | 4/4                                                                                    | $\mathfrak{L}$                                                                                                                                             |
|     |                                                                                        | ; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet<br>cies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land                  |

acquisition; and interest during construction.

As the Western Carryon Regional Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

| Nam        | e of Political Subdivision:                                                                       | City of Boerne                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wate       | r Management Strategy Name                                                                        | Purchase Water from Major Provider                                                                                                                                              |
| Capit      | tal Cost*: \$8,399,500                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUR        | CHASE WATER FROM MA                                                                               | IOR PROVIDER (REGIONAL WATER PROVIDER)                                                                                                                                          |
| l. (<br>in | Ising current utility revenue<br>increases, how much of the car<br>management strategy identified |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1          | The political subdivision can a                                                                   | ford to pay \$ 8,399, 500 PENENUE BOUD ISSU                                                                                                                                     |
| 2. I       | f you could access the State<br>political subdivision able to p                                   | Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the ay for the water management strategy identified above using including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
| 7          | The political subdivision can a                                                                   | Riord to pay \$ SAME AS ABOJE                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | now much of the capital contains an agement strategy identifies                                   | st is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water above?                                                                                                              |
| -          | The political subdivision canno                                                                   | ot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                             |
| •          |                                                                                                   | livision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                                   |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to most peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

### ATTACHMENT B

#### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:                                                                                      | South Central                                                                                                         | Texas, TWDB Res                                                                                                      | gion L                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Name of Political                                                                                 |                                                                                                                       | City of Ga                                                                                                           |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| Contact Person:                                                                                   | MARTY                                                                                                                 | LANBUM                                                                                                               | Title City                                                                                                    | Administra                                                                                                                                                  | 170 |
|                                                                                                   | 0-651-66                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| of Texas formally<br>Board (TWDB) p<br>water plans exami<br>on the analysis,<br>sufficient supply | r submitted 16 adopter requirements of timed and analyzed the RWPGs identified of water for the all cost estimates to | pted regional wate<br>Separe Bill 1 (75 <sup>th</sup><br>he water supply ne<br>ified water manas<br>50-year pianning | r plans to the Text<br>Texas Legislature)<br>teds for all water us<br>genent strategies r<br>g period. The RV | Gs) all across the State is Water Development. The adopted regional ters in the State. Based recessary to ensure a VPGs also developed aded in the approved |     |
| Senate Bill 2 (77                                                                                 | Texas Legislanae                                                                                                      | ) emanded the R1                                                                                                     | NPG's assignment                                                                                              | Serate Bill 2 charges                                                                                                                                       |     |

the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:

Name

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone: 361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact: Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the o-mail address listed above.

# Recommended Water Management Strategies for

# The City of Garden Ridge

| Political<br>Subdivision | Strategy                                                | Strategy<br>Implementation<br>Date | Total Capital<br>Cost |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| City of Gerden<br>Ridge  | DESAND<br>REDUCTION<br>(CONSERVATION)<br>(L-10 MUN)     | 2010                               | \$33,816              |
| City of Gorden<br>Ridge  | CANYON<br>RESERVOIR -<br>RIVER<br>DIVERSION (G-<br>15C) | 2000                               | \$4.263,225           |
|                          |                                                         | Total                              | \$4,287,041           |

# ÷

Instructions: For each of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Na | une of Political Subdivision:                                                          | City of Garden Ridge                                                                                                                                             |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W  | ater Management Strategy Name:                                                         | Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                       |
| Ca | epital Cost*: \$33,815                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1, |                                                                                        | es, including implementing necessary rate and tax<br>st is the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                                   |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to                                                | peys 33 815_                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2. | political subdivision able to pay for t                                                | pation Program, how much of the capital cost is the<br>he water management strategy identified above using<br>ing implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to                                                | pays 33,815                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above               | e political subdivision unable to pay for the water                                                                                                              |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford                                                | to pay \$                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision state funding sources would the politicessary) | carnot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, itical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                                    |
|    |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                  |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities, treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, logal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land continuous, and interest during construction.

| Name of Political Subdivision:                                            | City of Garden Ridge                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water Management Strategy Na                                              | me: Canyon Reservoir - River Diversion (G-15C)                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Capital Cost*: \$4,263,22                                                 | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| =-                                                                        | tue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water ied above?                                                                                      |
| The political subdivision can                                             | afford to pay 5 1, 250,000                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| political subdivision able to                                             | te Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the pay for the water management strategy identified above using as, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases?  (Idir CAND DEDY THAT WITCS YOU LATER. |
| The political subdivision can                                             | of interested, but the City Council will have to cost is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water decide                                                                                                          |
| The political subdivision can                                             | not afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4. For the costs the political satisfies funding sources would necessary) | bdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, I the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                                                                               |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and comingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and unitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

4/9

#### From Libra Uperations

141-4 210/100.4 1FR-1

#### ATTACHMENT B

#### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:      | South Central 1 | exas, TWDB Region | ıL                                      |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Name of Political | Subdivision:    | City of New I     | Braunfels                               |
| Contact Person:   | ROGER BIL       | cres_             | Title: Exec. Diescror of                |
| Telephone: 830    | 0-629-8470      | E-mail            | WMER SARVICES<br>BRIGGERS NOUTEXAS, Com |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75th Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77th Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for finure water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:

Name:

Moorhouse Associates

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

E-mail:

maggic@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

5/9

#### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Name of Political Subdivision:                                 | City of New Braunfels                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water Management Strategy Name:                                | Demand Reduction (Conservation) (L-10 MUN)                                                                                                                              |
| Capital Cost*: \$864,886                                       |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                | courses, including implementing pecessary rate and tax<br>pital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the<br>atified above?                                 |
|                                                                | sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax pital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the prified above?                                       |
| The political subdivision can afford                           | to pay \$ 864,886.                                                                                                                                                      |
| political subdivision able to p                                | articipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the say for the water management strategy identified above sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax |
| The political subdivision can afford                           | to pay \$ 864, \$86                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4. How much of the capital cost management strategy identified | is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water above?                                                                                                         |
| The political subdivision cannot aff                           | ord to pay \$O                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                | ivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if call the political subdivision consider? (use additional                                                       |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                         |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes now water supply facilities; meannent, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs, engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and natigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Name of Political Subdivision:                                                         | City of New Braunfels                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Water Management Strategy Name: Canyon Reservoir - River Diversion (G-15C)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| Capital Cost*: \$56,640,006                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
|                                                                                        | sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax all cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water bove?                                                                                                         |  |  |
| The political subdivision can affo                                                     | ord to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| political subdivision able to pay                                                      | articipation Program, how much of the capital cost is the for the water management strategy identified above using actuding implementing necessary rate and tax increases?                                                           |  |  |
| The political subdivision can affor                                                    | rd to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| <ol> <li>How much of the capital cost<br/>management strategy identified al</li> </ol> | is the political subdivision unable to pay for the water bove?                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| The political subdivision cannot a                                                     | afford to pay \$ 56,640,006.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| state funding sources would the necessary) Whatever 5 m. The Revenues General          | ision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, e political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if other flow) and is overlangue of the through the communities of streets.  SUBSIDIZERS BY BLECTER REVENUTES. |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; origineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

| Na         | ame of Political Subdivision: City of New Braunfels                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | :                            |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| W          | ater Management Strategy Name: Carrico Aquifer - Gonzales & Ba                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | strop (CZ-10D)               |
| Ca         | apital Cost': \$ 66,311.189                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |
| 1.         | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necess increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |
|            | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| 2.         | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy idea current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | tified above using           |
|            | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •                            |
| 3,         | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to present strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | say for the water            |
|            | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$ 66,311,189                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
| <b>4</b> . | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is propostate funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use ad necessary) what ever some funding of non many (see as some funding of non many (see | ditional sheets, if          |
|            | AT THE TIME. THE REVENUES GENERATED CITY WASER SYSTEM IS PARSENTLY SUBS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BY THE<br>DIZ <b>I</b> ID BY |
|            | ELECTRIC REVENUES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | · · ·                        |
|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |

<sup>\*</sup> Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and minigacion; land acquisition; and immest during construction.

1

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| N  | ame of Political Subdivision City of New Braunfels                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W  | ater Management Strategy Name: GBRA Carryon Reservoir Contract Renewal                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ca | apital Cost*: \$ 0.00°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ì. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
| :  | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|    | v.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, logal, and contingencies environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acculation; and interest during construction.

As the renewal of water supply contracts with the Quadalogo-Blanco River Ambority will not require significant capital investment in new facilities, it is assumed that these additional supplies will not be funded with loans from either the open market or the Texas Water Development Board.

|        | ·                                                                                                                                                                            |                                           |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Nan    | me of Political Subdivision: City of Ne                                                                                                                                      | w Braunfels                               |
| Wat    | ater Management Strategy Name: Additional                                                                                                                                    | Storage (ASR and/or Surface)              |
| Cap    | pital Cost*: \$15,106,000                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |
| 1.     | Using current utility revenue sources, including increases, how much of the capital cost is the political management strategy identified above?                              |                                           |
|        | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ (                                                                                                                             | <u> </u>                                  |
| 2.     | If you could access the State Participation Progr<br>political subdivision able to pay for the water ma<br>current utility revenue sources, including impleme                | nagement strategy identified above using  |
|        | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$ 15                                                                                                                            | 106,000                                   |
| 3      | How much of the capital cost is the political s<br>management strategy identified above?                                                                                     | ubdrvision unable to pay for the water    |
| •      | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                            | 5,06,000.                                 |
| 4.     | •                                                                                                                                                                            | sion consider? (use additional sheets, if |
| •.     |                                                                                                                                                                              |                                           |
| peak d | vital Cost includes new water supply facilities, treatment, fifsti<br>day needs; engineering legal, and comingencies; environment<br>isides; and interest during communicat. |                                           |

2/15

Name of Political Subdivision:

Dec. 28 2001 01:45PM P1

# WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

VILLEE

-City of Wimberley

| Water Management Strategy Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Canyon Reservoir (G-24)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Capital Cost*: \$ 4,396,086                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | including implementing necessary rate and tax is the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| The political subdivision can afford to pa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | y \$ <u>D</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| political subdivision able to pay for the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ion Program, how much of the capital cost is the water management strategy identified above using implementing necessary rate and tax increases?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| The political subdivision can afford to pa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | y \$ <u>0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3. How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | political subdivision unable to pay for the water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| The political subdivision cannot afford to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | pay \$ 4,396,086.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| State funding sources would the politic necessary) The Village of the Cheenthy Water For By a private Water Supply and Incorporated IT?  NEULY INCORPORATED IT?  NO THE GUADALUDE BLANKE TO ACRUSE BUREFACE  WAYER TO ACRUSE BUREFACE  "Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities, to | mnot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, cal subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if which were waren is in the plantify.  MOST OF THE VILLAGE IS PROVIDED IN CORPORATION; SWCE THE VILLAGE IS DECLETED WILLAGE IS DECLETED HAS BEEN DISCUSSIONS OF WATER AUTHORITY TO DETERMINE WATER TO SUPPLEMENT THE APRIFER WILLIAM IN SOURCE Estiment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet is convironmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land |

2/5

#### ATTACHMENT B

#### WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING SURVEY

| Region Name:     | South Centra    | l Texas, TWDI | B Region L     |              | <del></del>   |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Name of Politica | l Subdivision:  | Guad          | alupe County R | ural Areas   | <del></del>   |
| Contact Person:  | JUDGE JAMES     | E. SAGEBIEL   | Title:         | COUNTY JUDGE | FOR GUADALUPE |
| Telephone: (8    | 30) 303-4188 ex | t. 312        | _ E-mail:      | N/A          |               |

Background: On January 5, 2001, Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) all across the State of Texas formally submitted 16 adopted regional water plans to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) per requirements of Senate Bill 1 (75<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature). The adopted regional water plans examined and analyzed the water supply needs for all water users in the State. Based on the analysis, the RWPGs identified water management strategies necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of water for the 50-year planning period. The RWPGs also developed preliminary capital cost estimates for each of the strategies recommended in the approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 (77<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature) expanded the RWPG's assignment. Senate Bill 2 charges the RWPGs with examining what financial assistance, if any, is needed to implement the water management strategies and projects recommended in the most recently approved regional water plan.

Senate Bill 2 specifically requires that the RWPG report to the TWDB how political subdivisions all across Texas propose to pay for future water infrastructure needs.

The purpose of this survey is to complete this charge with your input.

Please return the completed survey by December 31, 2001 to:

Name:

**Moorhouse Associates** 

Address:

5826 Bear Lane

Corpus Christi, TX 78405

Telephone:

361/883-6016

Fax:

361/883-7417

F-mail:

maggie@moorhousecc.com

If you have any questions regarding this survey, please contact:

Ms. Maggie Moorhouse at 361/883-6016 or by the e-mail address listed above.

| Na  | me of Political Subdivision:                                              | Guadalupe County Rural Areas                                                                                                                           |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa  | ter Management Strategy Name:                                             | Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project                                                                                                                    |
| Caj | pital Cost*: \$ 0.00**                                                    |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1.  | -                                                                         | es, including implementing necessary rate and tax<br>t is the political subdivision able to pay for the water                                          |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to                                   | pay \$                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.  | political subdivision able to pay for the                                 | nation Program, how much of the capital cost is the ne water management strategy identified above using implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|     | The political subdivision can afford to                                   | pay \$                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3.  | How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above? | e political subdivision unable to pay for the water                                                                                                    |
|     | The political subdivision cannot afford                                   | to pay \$                                                                                                                                              |
| 4.  |                                                                           | cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, tical subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if                                           |
|     |                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                        |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

As the Schertz-Seguin Water Supply Project is in the implementation phase, it was assumed for planning purposes that capital investment in these facilities has already been funded. If State participation and/or other sources of funds for these facilities are desired, please so indicate in your response to the attached Water Infrastructure Financing Survey.

| Na | me of Political Subdivision: Guadalupe County Rural Areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wa | ater Management Strategy Name: Carrizo Aquifer – Gonzales & Bastrop (CZ-10D)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ca | pital Cost*: \$29,366,384                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1. | Using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                     |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. | If you could access the State Participation Program, how much of the capital cost is the political subdivision able to pay for the water management strategy identified above using current utility revenue sources, including implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
|    | The political subdivision can afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. | How much of the capital cost is the political subdivision <u>unable</u> to pay for the water management strategy identified above?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | The political subdivision cannot afford to pay \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4. | For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)                                                                           |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.

Instructions: For <u>each</u> of the recommended strategies in the regional water plan to meet your water needs, please fill in the water management strategy name and cost (refer to the attached table showing the specific projects recommended for your political subdivision and the estimated capital costs). Answers to the following questions should be provided for each strategy. Use a new sheet for each water management strategy.

| Name of Political Subdivision:                                                                         | Kendall County Rural Areas                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water Management Strategy Name: Purch Capital Cost : \$ 58,712,505                                     | ase Water from Major Provider                                                                                                                            |
| •                                                                                                      | es, including implementing necessary rate and tax it is the political subdivision able to pay for the water pay S                                        |
| <ol><li>If you could access the State Particip<br/>political subdivision able to pay for the</li></ol> | pation Program, how much of the capital cost is the ne water management strategy identified above using a implementing necessary rate and tax increases? |
| The political subdivision can afford to                                                                | pays Set below                                                                                                                                           |
| 3. How much of the capital cost is the management strategy identified above?                           | e political subdivision unable to pay for the water                                                                                                      |
| The political subdivision cannot afford                                                                | to pay \$ see below                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                        | cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, if any,                                                                                                    |

4. For the costs the political subdivision cannot pay, what option(s) is proposed? What, it any, state funding sources would the political subdivision consider? (use additional sheets, if necessary)

Kendall County is not currently a water purveyor therefore has no revenue source nor distribution system. Any cost of future water supplies distributed throughout the county and purchased from a major provider will have to be borne by the users as a user cost. The major provider, a utility district, or a private purveyor may provide the distribution infrastructure but in either case the user would pay for the water service. Kendall County, as a political subdivision, would not be involved.

Capital Cost includes new water supply facilities; treatment, distribution, and storage facilities sufficient to meet peak day needs; engineering, legal, and contingencies; environmental & archaeological studies and mitigation; land acquisition; and interest during construction.